

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

1. ABERT, J. W. Through the Country of the Comanche Indians in the Fall of 1845.... San Francisco: John Howell-Books, 1970. xi [7] 77 pp., colored plates, maps, illustrations. Folio, original maize cloth. Very fine in d.j.

Abert's Diary of his expedition to Texas and New Mexico was first published as a government document in 1846. In this handsome edition Abert's original watercolor sketches are reproduced for the first time. Howes A10. Plains & Rockies IV:120. \$75.00

2. ABERT, J. W. Western America in 1846-1847. The Original Travel Diary.... [San Francisco]: John Howell-Books, 1966. [12] 116 pp., colored plates, 2 plans, 2 folding maps, illustrations. Folio, original beige decorated cloth. Very fine.

Handsome reprint of the original edition of 1848, containing the first printing of Abert's watercolor sketchbook. Howes A11. Plains & Rockies IV:143. \$75.00

3. ADAMS, C. B. Printed summons completed in manuscript, commencing: Summons. Republic of Texas, County of [Galveston] To Constable--Greeting: You are hereby commanded to summon [McKinney and Williams] if [they] shall be found in your County...to answer [David Hill] in an action [Debt] for the sum of [one hundred] Dollars.... Dated at Galveston, June 15, 1839. Fine, signed by Adams as Justice of the Peace and other Galveston officials.

The summons relates to Hill's complaint that Thomas McKinney and Samuel May Williams (Handbook of Texas II:118) paid him with a counterfeit Republic of Texas \$100 note. \$250.00

4. ADAMS, John Quincy. Speech of...Relating to the Annexation of Texas to this Union. Washington: Gales and Seaton, 1838. 131 pp. 8vo, full modern blue morocco, gilt-lettered spine with raised bands. A few small stains on title, else fine.

First edition of the most famous speech on the Texas question and the slavery issue. Raines, p. 3. Streeter 1305: "This speech against annexation...was followed by defeat in the House of a resolution in favor of `reannexing Texas,' whenever that could be done `consistently with the public faith and treaty stipulations of the United States.'" \$200.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

5. [ADAMS-ONÍS TREATY]. UNITED STATES (Department of State). Correspondence with Spain--1816 to 1820.... Washington: HED277. 51 pp., sewn. Very fine, unopened.

First edition. Streeter 1544: "This is correspondence preliminary to the Adams-Onís treaty of 1819, much of it on the boundary between Mexico, then belonging to Spain, and the United States." \$75.00

6. ADELUNG, Johann C. Mithridetes oder allgemeine Sprachkunde dem Vater Unser als Sprachprobe in bey nahe fünfhundert Sprachen und Mundarten.... Berlin, 1806-17. 5 vols. in 4, complete with appendix, 8vo, later three-quarter calf and marbled boards. Binding rubbed, otherwise very good.

First edition of a great monument of philology. Field 14: "This work is the result of a vast amount of research and learning [with] Grammatical Analyses or at least Vocabularies of most of the languages of the world. More than one fourth of the work is devoted to the Aboriginal languages of America." Pilling 28. Sabin 453. The author translated and edited the German edition of Venegas' history of California. \$1,000.00

7. AESOP. Faules de Isop filosof moral preclarissim y de altres famosos autors...Preceheix la vida de Isop.... Barcelona: Mathew Barceló [ca. 1760]. 343 pp., portrait of Aesop, 191 quaint woodcuts. Small 8vo, original vellum. Fine.

First edition in Catalan. BMC (1967) I, p. 197 (col. 317). See illustration. \$300.00

8. [ALLEN PRESS]. CONRAD, Joseph et al. Four Fictions. Kentfield: The Allen Press, 1973. 155 pp., illustrated. Folio, original paper covered boards. Fine.

Limited edition (130 copies), printed in three different types, on four different papers, illustrated by four artists, stories by Joseph Conrad, Gustave Flaubert, Henry James, and Luigi Pirandello. Allen Press Bibliography 39. \$625.00

9. [ALLEN PRESS]. DeQUILLE, Dan. Snow-Shoe Thompson. Los Angeles: Dawson, 1954. xvi, 64 pp., title illustration by Mallette Dean. 8vo, original white parchment paper spine, Swedish pattern-paper sides. Spine very slightly darkened, otherwise fine.

Limited edition (210 copies), printed in Bulmer types on Arches paper. Allen Press Bibliography 14. Snowshoe

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Thompson was known as "The Skiing Mailman of the Sierras." Because this book has been avidly sought by collectors of postal history and skiing, it has become the most elusive of all Allen Press books. \$700.00

10. [ALLEN PRESS]. MONTAIGNE, Michel de. Essays of Montaigne. Selected, Edited & Newly Done into English by Francis Carmody. [Hillsborough]: The L-D Allen Press, 1948. 181 pp., decorations by Mallette Dean. 8vo, original burgundy brocade fabric. Spine lettering a bit faded, otherwise fine.

Limited edition (200 copies), printed in Garamont type on Oxbow paper. Allen Press Bibliography 7. The seventh book of the Allen Press, and by far their most ambitious at that time, with a brief "Printers to the Reader" enunciating their devotion to the classics of literature. \$400.00

11. [ALLEN PRESS]. STENDAHL. The Private Journals of Stendahl, 1811-1817. Edited, Selected & Newly Translated by Francis Carmody. Kentfield: The L-D Allen Press, 1954. 146 pp., decorations by Mallette Dean. 8vo, original decorated cloth by Fortuny, black d.j. printed in gold. D.j. a bit worn, otherwise fine.

Limited edition (175 copies), printed in Romanée type on Crown & Sceptre handmade paper. Allen Press Bibliography 15. \$500.00

12. [AMMAN, Jost (artist)]. LONICER, Johann Adam. Ständ und Orden der heil. Römischen Catholischen Kirchen darinn aller Geistlichen Personen, H. Ritters, und dero verwandten Herkommen, Constitution Regeln, Habit, und Kleidung beneben schönen und künstlichen figuren fleissig beschreiben.... Frankfurt: S. Feyerabend, 1585. 116 leaves with 102 woodcuts of costumes by Amman, title printed in red and black. 4to, contemporary limp vellum. Very good.

First edition in German, the only edition to contain Lonicer's text, and much rarer than the Latin version published the same year. Becker, Amman 40a. Fairfax Murray 33 (citing the Latin edition). This very attractive woodcut book illustrated by the celebrated German artist Amman depicts the costumes and habits of the various orders of the Roman Catholic Church. Each of the figures is accompanied by verses characterizing the particular order and notes on the order's history. \$2,750.00

13. ANDERSON, Eva. The Wenatchee Kid Re-Living Five Decades of Glamorous Local History, as Related by J. Edward

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Ferguson. Wenatchee: World Pub. Co., 1947. 45 pp., portraits, photographs. 8vo, original green cloth. Covers flecked and boards slightly warped. Very good, signed by Ferguson.

First edition. Not in Howes or Smith (latter lists her other books). Biography of a pioneer of North Central Washington State--steamboating, law enforcement, theatre, enterprise, etc. \$75.00

14. ANDRADE DE FIGUEIREDO, Manuel de. Nova escola para aprender a ler, escrever, e contar.... Lisbon [1722]. xvi, 156 pp., engraved frontispiece, portrait of author, 45 plates. Folio, contemporary mottled sheep, spine gilt with red lettering, calf label (slightly worn). Occasional staining and 7 plates with neat repairs (mostly marginal).

First edition of the first calligraphy book printed in Portugal. Bonocini 66. A handsomely printed work, with finely engraved plates that range from the instructional to the fanciful. See illustration. \$3,500.00

15. ANDREWS, Jean. Sea Shells of the Texas Coast. Austin & London: UT Press [1971]. xviii, 298 pp., 369 photographic & 65 text illustrations by author. 4to, original turquoise cloth. A few small spots to top edge, else very fine in d.j.

First edition. Lowman, Printing Arts in Texas, pp. 32 & 71. Not only an excellent guide to collecting and identification, but a compendium of unusual information including topics such as recipes and history of barrier island settlement. \$50.00

16. [ARGENTINA]. Original manuscript in Spanish, signed by Gonzalo Monzón and other officials, dated at La Paz, 1660. 4 pp., folio. Some staining and marginal tears (no losses).

This interesting manuscript relates to appropriation of lands originally belonging to the Indians and mentions Jerónimo Luis de Cabrera, founder in 1573 of "Cordoba la Llano," now Cordoba, second most important city in Argentina. \$2,750.00

17. [ARGENTINA]. Collection of manuscripts in Spanish, dated at Argentina, 1762-1799. Over 100 pp., mostly folio. Moderately stained throughout (not affecting legibility), some tears and chips (occasionally affecting a word or a few letters).

An important group of documents providing information about the status of the military in the late colonial era

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

before the revolution. Many of the documents are pay rolls that give names of the members of the army, salaries, ranks, and in some cases dates when soldiers and officers entered the army and the name of their unit. Other documents provide information on troop movements, ethnic origins of personnel, charts of the companies, etc.
\$1,250.00

18. **ARRIANUS, Flavius.** '\$VA\$GR\$GR\$GI\$GA\$GN\$GO\$GY
\$GP\$GE\$GR\$GI\$GP\$GL\$GO\$GY\$GS \$GE\$GY\$GJ\$GE\$GI\$GN\$GO\$GY
\$GP\$GO\$GN\$GT\$GO\$GY...Arriani & Hannonis periplus....
Basel: Froben, 1533. 250 pp., printer's device on title and at end, historiated initials, woodcut headpieces. 4to, 18th century mottled calf. Binding a bit worn, otherwise a very good copy.

First editions of several important early geographical works, including three valuable voyages that have come down to us from the ancient world. Adams A2014. Arrian's Periplus of the Euxine Sea (ca. A.D. 132) is a description of the coast of the Black Sea. The Periplus of the Erythraean Sea (ascribed to an anonymous merchant of the first century and here attributed to Arrian) describes the coastal routes of the Red Sea from Egypt to India and along East Africa, with copious information for navigators and traders. Hanno's Periplus (written ca. 500 B.C.) describes the West African coast. The remainder of the volume contains Plutarch's treatise on rivers and mountains and a lengthy Epitome of Strabo's Geography made by an unknown author in the 10th century; this edition is valuable since Gelenius based the text on a manuscript different from any now extant. \$4,000.00

19. [ART]. Esemplari per li Principianti del Disegno et Arte della Pittura. Novamente dati en luce ad istanza di Gio. Battista de Rossi. Rome, 1636. Engraved title + 22 engraved plates. Small oblong folio, modern brown morocco lettered in gilt. Some plates lightly spotted and 5 plates with light dampstain touching image.

Unrecorded and rare manual for artists containing finely rendered examples of anatomy and faces in different perspectives. \$2,500.00

20. **ARTHUR, Glenn Dora Fowler.** Annals of the Fowler Family with Branches in Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Kentucky, Alabama, Mississippi, California, and Texas. Austin: Jones, 1901. [4] xvi, 327 pp., frontispiece, plates, illustrations. 8vo, later green cloth. Occasional light staining and pencil notations. A

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

very good copy, with testimonial slip bound in.

First edition. Almost half of this family history deals with pioneers of the Republic of Texas (see Handbook of Texas I:638-9). Much on pioneer women. \$250.00

21. ASCHAM, Roger. The Scholemaster.... London: John Daye [1573]. xii, 134 pp., title within ornamental border, woodcut printer's device on last leaf. Small 4to, modern maroon morocco. Fine.

Third edition. Printing & the Mind of Man 90. STC 835. Ascham was tutor to the Princess Elizabeth before she became Queen, and this book was written as the result of a dinner debate with William Cecil over the flogging of children. Ascham was against the practice and expressed his preference for humane teaching methods in this famous book. \$2,750.00

22. ASHLEY, William H. The West of William H. Ashley The international struggle for the fur trade of the Missouri, the Rocky Mountains, and the Columbia...recorded in the diaries and letters of William H. Ashley...1822-1838...Edited by Dale L. Morgan. Denver: Rosenstock, 1964. lvi, 341 pp., frontispiece, plates (mostly sketches of Indians by Catlin), large folding map at rear. Folio, original grey pictorial cloth. Very fine.

First edition. Ashley helped establish the U.S. fur trade in the Rockies, and his expeditions opened the central overland trails to California and Oregon. Lamar, pp. 58-9. \$150.00

23. [ATLAS]. BRADFORD, T. G. A Comprehensive Atlas Geographical, Historical & Commercial. Boston: W. D. Ticknor; New York: Wiley & Long, 1835. [2, engraved title] 180 pp., including 79 engraved maps with original outline coloring, plates, charts (frontispiece called for in index not present). 4to, contemporary marbled boards neatly rebacked with calf. A well used copy, with ownership inscriptions and markings from 1836 and 1850. Text and maps browned, stains & ink marks, Mexico map detached.

First edition, second issue (best edition for a Texas collection, as the first issue did not contain the important map of Texas based on Stephen F. Austin's map). Twenty-nine of the maps relate to America, including Bradford's noteworthy map of Texas. Martin & Martin 31: "[Bradford's] atlases are significant to the cartographic history of Texas because they included the first two maps to depict Texas as an independent republic." The Texas map

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

appears here in its earliest form, showing land grants rather than land districts and counties and with the two pages of text (later reduced to one) referring to Texas as a "northeastern province of the republic of Mexico...at present engaged in an arduous struggle for independence."
\$1,750.00

24. [ATLAS]. SCHERER, Heinrich. Atlas novus exhibens orbem terraqueum.... Augsburg, Dillingen & Frankfurt: J. C. Bencard, 1702-10. 7 parts in 3 vols., complete, 7 engraved frontispieces, 191 engraved maps, plates, charts, 4to, full blind-tooled pigskin over wooden boards, original metal clasps, spines with raised bands and morocco labels. Occasional inconsequential browning to a few leaves or signatures. A magnificent copy, handsomely bound, text crisp, excellent impressions of the highly decorative copper engraved maps and plates. Contemporary ownership inscription and engraved bookplate of the Collegiate Church at Rebdorf.

First edition of a very rare atlas and encyclopedia by Father Kino's erudite teacher, Heinrich Scherer, Jesuit cartographer, geographer, and mathematician. BMC (1967) XXII, p. 830 (col. 528). Phillips, Atlases 538a (citing part 3 only). Sabin 77606 (incorrect title and incomplete collation). Sommervogel VII;765-7. Not in JCB, Church, Medina, Palau, or Wagner, Spanish Southwest. This monumental work contains much information on America and the Spanish Southwest and 37 maps of American interest. Numerous interesting thematic maps of the world are present. Several of the maps showing California as an island are based on Kino's explorations and cartography (Leighly, California as an Island 150-4 & Tooley, "California as an Island" 85-89). Burrus (Kino and the Cartography of Northwestern New Spain, esp. pp. 62-63) discusses the relationship between Kino's explorations and Scherer's maps of New Spain. Several of the maps and plates in Scherer's work are illustrated in Burrus' book. The maps and plates are beautifully executed, embellished with ornate cartouches, ethnographic details, flora and fauna, allegorical figures, and dramatic chiaroscuro. See illustration. \$10,000.00

25. ATRISTAIN, F. Cultivo y explotación del naranjo [with]: GOMEZ, G. Cultivo y beneficio del café. Mexico, 1894. 51 + vi, 136 pp., 26 figures on 17 plates. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, contemporary black calf over marbled boards. Four tiny wormholes throughout, some plates detached.

First edition. Palau 103555. The first work is on

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

the cultivation of the orange; the second, on the cultivation, benefits, and processing of coffee. The plates, which appear to have been done by a photolithographic process, illustrate the coffee plant, cultivation techniques, and processing machinery. \$125.00

26. AUDUBON, John James. Audubon and His Journals by Maria R. Audubon with Zoological and Other Notes by Elliott Coues. New York: Scribner, 1897. xiv, 532 + viii, 554 [1] pp., frontispiece portrait, plates. 2 vols., 8vo, original dark grey gilt-lettered and decorated cloth, t.e.g. Fine.

First edition. Graff 112. Harvard Guide to American History, p. 153. Howes A391. Hubach, p. 120. Contains the famous artist-naturalist's journals in Europe (1826-29), Labrador (1833), Missouri River (1843), followed by episodes in Kentucky, Ohio, Natchez, Florida Keys, etc. \$250.00

27. AUSTIN, Stephen F. Manuscript deed, in Samuel May Williams' hand, signed by Williams at end as Secretary of Austin's colony, signed twice by Austin (at top of first page "Austin" with his rubric, and at end "Estevan F. Austin" with rubric), signed at top by seller, Sylvanus Castleman, dated at San Felipe de Austin, October 28, 1824. 2 pp., folio. Creased at old folds, a few light stains, old tape repairs on verso.

A very desirable Texas document, signed twice by Stephen F. Austin, being a deed made by Sylvanus Castleman, one of Austin's Old Three Hundred (Handbook of Texas I:307), to the lower half of his sitio of land on the east bank of the Brazos. This copy is on paper with manuscript notation "Sello 2," indicating this was grantee's copy. \$6,500.00

28. AUSTIN, Stephen F. Manuscript re purchase of a lot in San Felipe de Austin by Elijah Roark, signed by Austin, dated at San Felipe de Austin, August 28, 1824. 1 p., 12mo. Uniformly age-toned, else fine.

"Roark, one of Stephen F. Austin's Old Three Hundred colonists, brought his family overland to Texas from Illinois...and received title to a league and a labor of land in present Fort Bend and Waller Counties... The census of March, 1826, classified him as a farmer and stock raiser... [In] 1829, while in route to San Antonio [he] was killed by Indians" (Handbook of Texas II:482). \$2,500.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

29. AUSTIN, Stephen F. et al. Manuscript in Samuel May Williams' hand, signed by Stephen F. Austin, Baron de Bastrop, Samuel May Williams, and John Austin, dated at San Felipe de Austin, August 11, 1828. 1 p. folio, with some notes on verso. Attached by embossed seal to another manuscript, dated at Houston, August 23, 1838. 2 pp., 8vo, signed by A. Briscoe and Wm.(?) P. Harris. Folds reinforced and a few tears neatly repaired. The 1828 document appears to be the final page of a longer document.

This document with its choice gathering of signatures is grantee's copy of a deed for land in Austin's Colony to John Cooke and Isaac Hughes from the Mexican government. Cooke and Hughes, both Old Three Hundred, were partners (Handbook of Texas I:406 & 861). The attached document signed by Briscoe (Handbook I:217) and Harris (Handbook I:777) is a sworn statement that the signatures of Austin and Williams on the 1828 document are genuine. See illustration. \$4,000.00

30. [AUSTIN'S COLONY]. Printed certificate completed in manuscript, commencing: No. [386] El Ciudadano Estevan F. Austin, Empresario, para introducir Emigrados Estrangeros, en las Colonias que le tiene designadas el Supremo Gobierno del Estado de Coahuila y Texas, por los contratos celebrados entre el dicho Gobierno y el mismo Austin...Villa de Austin, [25] de [May] de 18[30]. [San Felipe de Austin: G. B. Cotten, 1829]. Small broadside (approximately 16 x 19.5). Signed by Austin's secretary, Samuel May Williams, and with Williams' secretarial signature for Stephen F. Austin. Upper and left margin chipped, affecting one printed letter and one manuscript number of certificate number at top.

First printing. Eberstadt 162:39: "This document represents one of the four essential steps used in the colonization process, being the empresario's certificate, stating that the immigrant had been admitted as a member of Austin's Colony. It was to be presented by him to the commissioner charged with issuing land titles in the Colony." Streeter 9: "These grants were the foundation of the colonization of Texas." Admits Hugh Witt, a single man, as one of Austin's colonists. This is probably the earliest obtainable Texas imprint: Of the prior eight imprints, three are not located in any copy; three are known only by one copy; another is known by two copies; four copies of Streeter 7, a questioned imprint, are located. \$1,500.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

31. AZARA, Félix de. Manuscript in Spanish, signed, dated at Asunción, Paraguay, 1780's. 2 pp., folio, bound in beige calf over paper covered boards. One small hole filled at right margin (affecting last two numbers of date), otherwise fine.

Azara, Spanish Captain of the Royal Army of Paraguay and Chief of the unit in charge of establishing the limits of the border with Brazil, testifies that Lt. Santiago Gómez has been on two expeditions against the Indians, has defended Villa de Concepción, and has been active in the region. Azara wrote a valuable account of the Rio de la Plata in the late 18th century (see Griffin 3093-4).

\$600.00

32. BALTHASAR, J. A. Catalogus personarum, & domiciliorum.... Mexico, 1751. [68] pp., folding table. Oblong 8vo, stitched. Occasional light browning, else fine, preserved in a half morocco slipcase. Rare.

First edition. Medina 4035. Palau 22765. Wagner, Spanish Southwest 123: "As far as I know this is the earliest catalogue of the Jesuits to be published in the Mexican province." Directory of Jesuits serving in various regions, provincial fathers, faculties, officers, number of students, list of officers of the "Provincia Californiarum," etc. \$5,000.00

33. BANCROFT, H. H. The Works.... San Francisco: History Co., 1886-1890. 39 vols., complete, maps, illustrations. 8vo, original sheep with black calf labels. A very fine set.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 6. Cowan, p.33: "As time passes and prejudice drifts into obscurity, these works become more strongly entrenched each year. For scholars and investigators, they will always remain the greatest source of authority." Graff 155. Griffin 1349: "This huge collection of early data is still useful to the scholar who needs source leads into almost any topic of native culture in Middle America and western North America." Howes B91. Zamorano Eighty 3. \$2,750.00

34. [BANGS, SAMUEL]. Manuscript copy of Thomas Western's English translation of Bangs' 1830-1834 legal petitions in relation to his Texas land grant, dated at end General Land Office, Austin, February 24, 1840. 12 pp., tall, narrow folio + manuscript sketch of grant on shorter paper. Some marginal tears and chipping, generally very good.

Bangs (Handbook of Texas I:106), the first printer west of the Louisiana Purchase, created the first imprints

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

in Texas and three Northern Mexican States. In the present manuscript translated by Western (Handbook II:884-5), Bangs gives an interesting account of his services to the Mexican government, including his printing activities. \$1,750.00

35. [BANGS, Samuel (printer)]. TAMAULIPAS (Mexican state). CONGRESO CONSTITUCIONAL. Dictamen de la Comision de Hacienda del congreso honorable del estado, al presentar el plan de contribuciones, é impuestos para subvenir á los gastos del estado, en el año de 1828. Señor... [Plan for taxes and duties for the State of Tamaulipas during 1828. Dated and signed in type at end]: Ciudad-Victoria [E]nero 24 de 1828.--José Eustaquio Fernandez, Diputado Secretario.--Jose Antonio Fernandez, Diputado Secretario. 4 pp., folio folder. Old stab holes at left, some light staining and marginal tears.

Bangs Bibliography 223. Spell 210. \$250.00

36. [BANGS, Samuel (printer)]. TAMAULIPAS (Mexican state). LAWS (January 22, 1828). [Decree No. 31 of Congreso Constitucional, passed January 22, 1828, and promulgated on the same date by Governor Lucas Fernández, altering tax regulations. With heading]: Gobernacion del Estado de Tamaulipas. [printed ornamental bar] Circular.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: Ciudad-Victoria, Enero 22 de 1828...Lucas Fernandez. Eleno de Vargas, Secretario. 4 pp., folio folder, printed on first 3 pp. Some light staining, and outer margin of last leaf with a few chips and tears, generally very good, with rubrics of Fernández and Vargas.

Bangs Bibliography 220. Spell 194. A good example of Bangs' work from this period, with his printed ornamental bar (see illustration). \$250.00

37. [BANGS, Samuel (printer)]. TAMAULIPAS (Mexican state). LAWS (October 30, 1833). [Decree No. 25 of Congreso Constitucional, passed October 30, 1833, and promulgated on the same date by Governor Francisco Vital Fernández, releasing Felipe Cuellar and Andres Benavides from personal lawsuits. With heading]: Gobierno del Estado de Tamaulipas. [Dated and signed in type at end]: Ciudad-Victoria, October 30, 1833...Francisco Vital Fernandez. Gabriel Arcos Oficial mayor. 1 p., folio. Some stains, mainly affecting lower blank margin, right blank margin torn away.

Bangs Bibliography 398. Spell 331. \$175.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

38. [BANGS, Samuel (printer)]. TAMAULIPAS (Mexican state). LAWS. (November 12, 1833). [Decree No. 31 of Congreso Constitucional, passed November 12, 1833, and promulgated on the same date by Governor Francisco Vital Fernández, establishing procedures for investigation and prosecution of crimes. With heading]: Gobierno del Estado de Tamaulipas. [Dated and signed in type at end]: Ciudad Victoria, noviembre 30, 1833. Francisco Vital Fernandez. Gabriel Arcos Oficial mayor. 4 pp. folio folder (last page blank). Carelessly removed from a bound vol. with loss of a few letters on p. 2, some stains. With ms. rubrics of Fernández and Arcos.

Bangs Bibliography 405. \$175.00

39. BARTLETT, John R. Personal Narrative of Explorations and Incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the Mexican Boundary Commission...1850-3. New York: Appleton, 1854. xxii, 506 [6] + xviii, 624 pp., folding map, 16 tinted lithographs (2 folding), numerous woodcut plates, text illustrations. 2 vols., 8vo, original green cloth, gilt pictorial spines. Occasional foxing and browning, map neatly mended, a very good, complete set.

First edition. Abbey 658. Basic Texas Books 12. Cowan, p. 36. Graff 298: "An essential book for the Southwest." Hill, p. 18: "First thoroughly scholarly description of the Southwest." Howes B201. Plains & Rockies IV:234:1. Wheat, Gold Regions 252; Mapping the Transmississippi West 798: "Among the most important Western maps...excellent early map showing Gadsden Purchase Boundary." This classic narrative contains handsome lithographs of Mexico and the Southwest, including one of a snow storm in Texas (to be included in Holman & Tyler's forthcoming book on 19th century lithographs of Texas). \$550.00

40. [BAYLOR COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY]. Salt Pork to Sirloin: The History of Baylor County, Texas from 1879 to 1930. Quanah: Nortex [1972]. [8] 179 [1] pp., numerous photographs. 4to, original brown pictorial cloth. Very fine.

First edition. Munnerlyn, Texas Local History, p. 4. Excellent documentation on ranching on the North Central Texas plains. \$45.00

41. BEASLEY, Gertrude. My First Thirty Years. [Paris: Contact Editions, 1925]. [2] 321 [2] pp. 12mo, original blue printed wrappers. Spine reinforced with old tape,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

wrappers stained, internally fine.

First and only edition. A brutally honest autobiography by a young woman who grew up in West Texas and Abilene at the turn of the century and later joined the American expatriates in Europe. Because of its explicit content, U.S. publishers were unwilling to print her book. Consequently Robert McAlmon published this edition in Paris. It is said that a large portion of this edition was confiscated by U.S. authorities because of the inflammatory nature of Beasley's account. \$400.00

42. BEASLEY, Gertrude. My First Thirty Years. Austin: W. Thomas Taylor for the Book Club of Texas, 1989. 248 pp., woodcuts by Claire Van Vliet. 8vo, original stiff blue paper wrappers, printed paper spine label. New, as issued.

Limited edition (500 copies). Second edition of preceding, with afterword by Larry McMurtry. You cannot buy this book from us, but if you wish to obtain a copy, you may join the Book Club of Texas. Please contact Debbie Brothers, Executive Director, Book Club of Texas, P. O. Box 160871, Austin, Texas 78716. \$95.00

43. BELLEMARE, [Eugène] Louis [Ferry G.] de. Scènes de la vie militaire au Mexique par Gabriel Ferry (Louis de Bellemare). Paris: Hachette, 1858. [4] 295 [3] pp. 12mo, original yellow printed wrappers. Wrappers with a few stains, some leaves carelessly opened, but generally a fine copy, with fragile wrappers well preserved.

First separate edition (the work first appeared serially in Revue de Deux Mondes 1850-1). Palau 90803. Sabin 4525. This French yellowback contains five historical novellas set in the Mexican Revolution. "The author...was the son of a French merchant established in Mexico. In connection with his father's business, he traveled widely in northern Mexico and Sonora. The French government appointed him to San Francisco to look after their gold mining emigrants in California." \$150.00

44. BERLANDIER, J. L. & Rafael Chovel. Diario de viage de la Comisión de Límites que puso el gobierno de la República, baja la dirección del Exmo. Sr. D. Manuel de Mier y Terán. Mexico: Navarro, 1850. 298 [1] pp. 8vo, contemporary Mexican half calf, spine gilt. Very fine. Without the frontispiece, that issued in only a few copies.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 14: "A few copies are known with a frontispiece...the best scientific study of Texas during the colonial period. Berlandier came to

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Mexico to collect botanical specimens for a group of Swiss naturalists, and to accompany Gen. Manuel de Mier y Terán on his scientific expedition to Texas in 1828...he was observant, careful, and intelligent, and he left us a record that is unmatched for his era in Texas." Graff 278. Howes B379. Plains & Rockies IV:178a. Raines, p. 24. Streeter 781n. \$900.00

45. BERLIOZ, Hector. Mémoires...comprenant ses voyages en Italie, en Allemagne, en Russie et en Angleterre, 1803-1865.... Paris, 1870. 509 [5] pp., portrait. Large 8vo, original leather over marbled boards. A very good copy, with errata.

First edition. BMC (1967) II, p. 1067 (col. 823). Berlioz--flamboyant musical entrepreneur, journalist, critic, and composer of genius--has been called "romanticism itself," and his autobiography "illustrates his romantic spirit at its highest elevation as well as its lowest depths" (Encyclopaedia Britannica, 11th ed.). Entertaining as well as informative and historical. \$475.00

46. BESCHKE, Wm. The Dreadful Sufferings and Thrilling Adventures of an Overland Party of Emigrants to California, Their Terrible Conflicts with Savage Tribes of Indians!! and Mexican Bands of Robbers!!!...Compiled from the Journal of Mrs. George Adam, One of the Adventurers. New Orleans, 1946. 60 pp., illustrated. 8vo, original stiff printed paper wrappers. Very good.

Facsimile reprint of the rare edition published at St. Louis in 1850. Cowan, p. 51n. Howes B396. Plains & Rockies IV:179n: "Although purported to have been compiled from an overland journal, this narrative is almost certainly fictitious." \$37.50

47. [BIBLE (Selections in Hebrew, Greek, and Latin)]. Precationes aliquot celebriores, è Sacris Biblijs desumptae.... Lyons: Sebastian Gryphius, 1528. [88] leaves, printed in roman, italic, Greek, and Hebrew types, printer's device on last leaf. 16mo, early 19th century green straight grain morocco gilt. A fine wide margined copy of a rare gem of 16th century French bookmaking.

This little polyglot prayer book has the distinction of being the first of 1,140 books produced by Gryphius over a 30-year period during which he was the most prolific printer in Lyons. It was intended as an advertisement for his new press, displaying the variety of fresh types he had imported from Basel. The book opens with Gryphius' preface addressed to school children, offering the little volume to

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

practice the ancient tongues on spiritually uplifting material. Renouard, in his Aldine bibliography, singled out this volume for its elegant typography, its historical importance, and its extreme rarity: "Ce petit volume, devenu très rare, est curieux, et pour sa belle exécution et comme la première production d'une Imprimerie que...doit être aussi comptée parmi celles qui se sont distinguées dans le cours du XVIIe siècle par des impressions nombreuses et utiles" (Annales de l'imprimerie des Alde, pp. 304-5). Baudrier VIII:50. \$7,500.00

48. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. BAIRD, Violet M. Texas Medical History in the Library of the University of Texas Southwestern Medical School. Dallas [1972]. [8] 91 [1] pp. 4to, original beige printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition, limited edition (#199 of 600 copies). 246 annotated entries relating to Texas medical history. \$37.50

49. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. BECKER, Robert H. The Plains & the Rockies.... San Francisco: Arion Press for John Howell-Books, 1982. xx, 745 pp., illustrations. Large 8vo, original maroon cloth. Very fine.

Fourth edition, enlarged and revised. Basic Texas Books B203. Standard bibliography on Western overlands up to 1865. \$150.00

50. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. EBERSTADT, Edward & Sons. Catalogue 162, Texas, being a Collection of Rare & Important Books & Manuscripts Relating to the Lone Star State, with an Introduction by Archibald Hanna. New York [1963]. 220 pp., illustrated. 8vo, original ecru printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books B80: "Contains 950 of the rarest Texas books, pamphlets, and imprints, with detailed commentaries." \$75.00

51. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. LUTZ, W. J. William D. Wittliff A Bibliography. Dallas: J & M, 1975. x, 49 pp. 8vo, original red cloth, printed paper label. Very fine.

First edition, limited edition (#9 of 40 cloth bound copies). \$40.00

52. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. MARCUS, Stanley. The Book Club of Texas. Dallas: [Printed by W. Thomas Taylor for] DeGolyer Library, 1989. [23] pp., illustrations. Large 8vo, original beige printed wrappers. New, as issued.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

First edition, limited edition. A short history and bibliography of the first Book Club of Texas. \$15.00

53. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. RODRÍGUEZ MOÑINO, A. R. Catálogo de los manuscritos de América existentes en la "Colección de Jesuítas" de la Academia de la Historia. Badajoz, 1935. 90 pp. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Remains of small label on upper wrap, else fine.

First edition, limited edition (#91 of 300 copies). Palau 274614. Describes about 300 manuscripts, mostly unpublished, on America (16th-18th century) from the Academia de Historia in Madrid. \$250.00

54. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. VINSON, Michael. Motoring Tourists and the Scenic West. Dallas: [Printed by W. Thomas Taylor for] DeGolyer Library, 1989. 43 pp., plates (some in color). 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. New, as issued.

First edition. Highlights a little-known facet of the American West, with 163 entries of books and guides printed between 1900 and the 1940's, good notes, references. Winner of the Katherine Kyes Leab and Daniel J. Leab American Book Prices Current Exhibition Catalogue Award for 1990. \$12.50

55. [BIBLIOGRAPHY]. WHALEY, Gould, Jr. William D. Wittliff and the Encino Press, A Bibliography...Introduction by John Graves. Dallas: Still Point Press [1989]. xvi, 143 [1] pp., illustrations. 8vo, original tan cloth, black cloth backstrip, printed paper label on upper cover. New, as issued.

First edition, limited edition (500 copies). Description of more than 300 books and ephemera designed and published by Wittliff, along with articles, motion picture and television work. \$50.00

56. BIESELE, R. L. The History of the German Settlements in Texas. Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones [1930]. xii, 259 pp., maps (some folding), plates. 8vo, original maroon cloth. Fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 15: "One of the best scholarly studies of the German migration into Texas." \$200.00

57. BIGGERS, D. H. German Pioneers in Texas.... Fredericksburg, 1925. [6] 230 pp., photographic illustrations. 8vo, original light blue cloth. Fine.

First edition. Adams, Herd 259. CBC 1886. History

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

of German pioneers in Gillespie County, including a section on "Some Noted Old Ranches." \$150.00

58. [BLADO, Antonio (printer)]. Extensio, Ampliatio, nova concessio, et confirmatio privilegiorum...pro canonicis regularibus ordinis S. Augustini congregationis domini saluatoris. Rome: Antonio Blado, 1567. 12 leaves, printed on vellum, woodcut device on title, woodcut of St. Augustine and the Papal Arms on title verso, 2 woodcut initials. 4to, 18th century French green morocco. Fine, from the collection of Chandon de Briailles.

An excellent example of Blado's chancery italic, essentially the same as the Blado chancery which first appeared in the 1520's with a number of subtle changes in the cutting of specific letters. Here the type is presented to full advantage on vellum, marred only by a printing flaw which obscures four lines at the top of 2 pages. Blado began his printing career in Rome in 1515 and in 1549 was appointed printer to the Apostolic Chamber. \$4,750.00

59. [BODONI, Giambatista (printer)]. Oratio Dominica in CLV linguas versa et exoticis characteribus plenumque expressa. Parma: Typis Bodonianis, 1806. Folio, modern terracotta morocco backed boards. Title-page slightly foxed, else fine, uncut.

This splendid display of Bodoni's alphabets was printed at the suggestion of Pius VII in hopes of surpassing a similar book produced at the Imprimerie impériale in Paris. There are 248 pages displaying well over 100 alphabets, each cut with precision and printed within a border of rules. This work is one of the most imposing typographic monuments of its age. Brooks 1003. \$4,250.00

60. [BODONI, Giambatista (printer)]. Pel Solenne Battesimo di S.A.R. Ludovico Principe Primogenite di Parma...Inscrizione Esotiche a Caratteri Novellamente Incisi e Fusi. [Parma: R. Stamperia, 1774]. [2] 50 pp. 4to, later paste paper over boards, paper label on upper cover. Fine.

A rare specimen of Bodoni's exotic types and a beautiful example of Bodoni's early work, displaying twenty specimens of exotic types ranging from "Hebraica" to "Punica." Updike (Printing Types II, p. 166) noted that "apart from the charming little specimen of 1771, Fregi e Majuscole, Inscrizione Esotiche is Bodoni's first attempt

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

to display his exotic characters," for which he was to become renowned. Brooks 50. See illustration. \$3,500.00

61. [BOLIVIA]. Original manuscript on sealed paper in Spanish, signed by judges and notary, dated at La Paz, 1652-1653. 11 pp., folio. A bit of light staining, generally very fine, with large ink-stamped seal.

The manuscript relates to tributes paid by the Indians. \$600.00

62. [BOLIVIA]. Original manuscript in Spanish, signed by various notaries and officials, dated at San Bernardo de la Frontera de Tarija, 1654. 254 pp., folio. Old tape repair and marginal chipping to first leaf, some light waterstaining affecting mainly first section of manuscript.

An important, basic document for the study of the early colonial history of Bolivia, containing records of the very first Spanish landholders in this area of the Viceroyalty of Peru. Contains numerous references to Luis de Fuentes, first Spanish magistrate of Tarija, and mentions Viceroy Francisco de Toledo, known as the supreme organizer of Peru (see Levillier, *Gobernantes del Perú*). At the time this manuscript was written, the silver rush in the region was at its height, and nearby Potosí was the most populous city in the New World. \$4,500.00

63. [BOLIVIA]. Original manuscript in Spanish on sealed paper, signed by judges and other officers, dated at La Plata, 1674. 12-1/2 pp., folio. Fine, official seals.

Group of documents related to tributes collected from the Indians and the improper ways some officers use to collect them. \$1,100.00

64. [BOLIVIA]. Original manuscript in Spanish, signed by several officials, dated at Zorata, October 28, 1710. 20 pp., folio. Fine.

Census of more than 50 Indian pueblos in the Larecasa(?) province of the Viceroyalty of Peru, giving the ages of the chief, his assistants, and the Indians who are levied a tribute of cinco pesos per year. \$600.00

65. [BOLIVIA]. Original manuscript record book in Spanish entitled *Libro de Provisiones*, signed by various officials, dated from about 1700 to 1707 at La Paz. Over 500 pp., folio, bound in contemporary vellum with flap and leather tie. Fine.

A unique group of documents mostly related to property and administration of the La Paz region (now in Bolivia),

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

including appointments, titles granted to officers of the Crown, Royal orders, etc. At the time of this manuscript, the La Paz region was part of the Viceroyalty of Peru.
\$5,500.00

66. [BOLIVIA]. Collection of manuscripts in Spanish, signed by various officials, including Sebastian Toro and Francisco Díaz de Roman, dated at La Plata, Provincia de las Charcas, March 12, 1728–February 9, 1730. About 200 pp., folio. First few leaves worn, especially at lower edge, else fine.

An important group of documents, mostly cédulas issued by King Felipe V, followed by minutes of meetings of the Real Audiencia approving the cédulas. Subjects covered include legislation on Indians, mulattoes, proceedings against priests, political corruption, taxation, tax reform, etc. These documents reflect Bourbon reforms in the New World. \$2,750.00

67. [BOOK CLUB OF TEXAS]. RATCHFORD, Fannie E. (ed.). The Story of Champ D'Asile As Told by Two of the Colonists.... Dallas: [Printed at Santa Fe by Rydal Press for] Book Club of Texas [1937]. 180 [3] pp., colored frontispiece, 2 plates. 8vo, original green cloth. Fine in original slipcase.

Limited edition (300 copies). Marcus, Book Club of Texas 7. Fine press edition of a novel first published in Paris in 1819, based on the ill-fated French settlement of Napoleonic exiles who established a Utopian Colony in Texas in the early 19th century. Agatha refers to the 1819 work as the first Texas novel. See Streeter 1068. \$200.00

68. [BOOK CLUB OF TEXAS]. GRAVES, John. Goodbye to a River. Austin: [W. Thomas Taylor for the Book Club of Texas], 1988. 237 pp., photographs (prints made by Bill Wittliff from the originals taken by Graves during his trip down the Brazos River). 4to, original half brown cloth over boards. New, as issued.

Limited edition (550 copies), with new introduction and previously unpublished photographs by the author. Greene, The 50 Best Books on Texas, p. 86: "The finest piece of Texas writing ever done." First publication of the recently reestablished Book Club of Texas. Now out of print. \$200.00

69. [BOOK CLUB OF TEXAS]. Broadside with text by Larry McMurtry, entitled: Cowboys. [Austin]: Wind River Press, 1988. Large folio, with original watercolor tints by

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Barbara Holman. Very fine, signed by William, Barbara, and David Holman.

First imprint of the reestablished Book Club of Texas. Set in 22 point Centaur, with Weiss titling handset by William Holman, printed by David Holman with Heidelberg letterpress on Guaro handmade paper. \$100.00

70. BORDEN, Nathaniel B. Autograph letter signed, to P. W. Luland(?), dated at Washington City, May 16, 1836. 1 p., 4to, with integral blank bearing address and red ink postal mark "City of Washington May 17." Lightly creased and small tear where seal was broken, generally fine.

Borden discusses various legislative and fiscal matters. Of Texas interest is his last paragraph, containing early East Coast reference to the Battle of San Jacinto: "There is news in the City this morning that a battle has taken place between Houston and Santa Anna, that Houston is victorious and that Santa Anna himself is a prisoner of war. The news is said to be from [General Edmund Pendleton] Gaines and supposed to be correct." \$350.00

71. BRADY, Wm. Glimpses of Texas: Its Divisions, Resources, Development and Prospects. Houston: [Gray and Cushing] 1871. 104 [1] pp., folding colored map of Texas. 16mo, original brown gilt-lettered cloth (expertly rebaked with matching cloth). LC duplicate, with their two small ink stamps on title verso, one of which is a de-accession notice. First few leaves sympathetically mended along edges, overall very fine and bright, with author's signed presentation inscription. The guide was issued both with and without the map--copies with the map are the exception.

First edition. Adams, Herd 303: "Rare." Day, Maps of Texas, p. 85. Graff 387: "Devoted to the enticement of immigrants." Howes B714. Rader 460. Raines, p. 30. Good coverage of resources and opportunities in Texas, including cotton, sugar, corn, and wheat farming, stock raising, lumber, manufactures, railroads, lands for sale, ads for businesses in Houston and Galveston, etc. In his glowing section on "Society in Texas," Brady declares: "Outrage, arson, forgery, swindling, and malicious mischief rarely occur in Texas." The fine map of Texas by Colton in New York and Cushing in Houston measures 30.3 x 37.9 cm. and contains insets of "Plan of the Environs of Houston" (showing Houston-Galveston area with railroad and wharf connections) and a general map of U.S. and Mexico. \$1,500.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

72. BRANDT, Herbert. Texas Bird Adventures in the Chisos Mountains and on the Northern Plains. Cleveland: Bird Research Foundation [1940]. xii, 192 pp., illustrated with field sketches by George Miksch Sutton and photographs by author. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt-lettered spine. Very fine, author's signed presentation inscription to illustrator. Sutton's bookplate.

First edition. Interesting account of an ornithological expedition to the Big Bend region and the Waggoner Ranch. 100.00

73. BREWSTER, David. Letters on Natural Magic. Addressed to Sir Walter Scott, Bart. New York: J. J. Harper, 1832. 314 pp., about 80 text illustrations, 2 illustrations with tipped in partial overlays. 16mo, contemporary three-quarter black calf over marbled boards. Other than occasional foxing, a fine copy.

First edition. Shaw & Shoemaker 11498. The two unusual illustrations show how facial features and direction of eyes can change an expression of devotion to a leer. A fascinating melange of science and legerdemain, including diverse subjects such as magic lanterns, calculating machines, automatons, feats of strength, acoustics, ventriloquism, speaking heads, aerial spectres, fata morgana, curved mirrors, spontaneous combustion of individuals, etc. \$450.00

74. BROOKS, E. W. The Journal of a Forty-Niner. London [Reed Pale Press by Curwen Press] 1967. 67 pp., frontispiece. 4to, half burgundy morocco, gilt-lettered spine with raised morocco bands, t.e.g. (by Sangorski and Sutcliffe). Very fine in slipcase.

First edition, limited edition (50 numbered copies). Mintz 53: "A modern rarity. Brooks traveled from Lorain County, Ohio, to the Sacramento Valley via Salt Lake City and the Humboldt River." An exact transcription of Brook's journal recounting his 1849 journey. \$550.00

75. BROWN, N. E. The Book of Nacogdoches County. Nacogdoches: Published by author [1927]. 96 pp., portraits, illustrations, ads, folding map. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers. Light foxing to wraps, else fine. Scarce.

First edition. CBC 3424. Good history and survey of the historic East Texas county, first settled in 1715. \$125.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

76. BRUNE, Johan de. Emblemata of zinne-werke. Den tweeden druck met nieuwe plaeten vermeerdert. Amsterdam: J. J. Schipper, 1661. viii, 378 pp., engraved title, 52 engraved half-page emblems. 4to, contemporary vellum over boards (stained). Occasional light staining to text, title-page a bit worn, tear to leaf B1, slightly affecting one engraving.

Third edition of this beautiful emblem book. Landwehr III:66: "Copperplates of outstanding quality." Praz 288. The plates are important for study of period costumes, depicting people in everyday activities--playing games, sitting before the hearth, even changing a baby's diapers. \$1,250.00

77. [BURLEND, Rebecca]. A True Picture of Emigration; or, Fourteen Years in the Interior of North America.... London: Berger [1848]. 64 pp. 16mo, original lilac printed wrappers. Fragile wraps lightly chipped, internally fine.

First edition. Buck 235. Clark III:19: "Travelled by steamboat up the Mississippi." Graff 490: "Excellent picture of frontier life." Howes B992: "Account of an English family pioneering in Pike County, Illinois." Hubach, p. 70. \$175.00

78. BURNET, David G. Autograph letter signed by Burnet as President of Texas, and endorsement signature of Thomas J. Rusk as Secretary of War, addressed to Michael B. Menard, dated at Executive Department, Texas, March 20, 1836. 1 p., 4to. Very pale waterstain at center and uniform age-toning, otherwise very fine.

An excellent letter, signed by Burnet (Handbook of Texas I:252-3) and Rusk (Handbook II:516-7), written only four days after Burnet was elected President of the turbulent ad interim government of Texas. Burnet appoints Menard as special agent for the Republic of Texas to the Shawnee, Delaware, and Kickapoo tribes residing in the Department of Nacogdoches. Menard was well suited for this appointment, having long traded and trapped with Indians beginning in 1819, eventually being made a Shawnee chief. Menard came to Texas in 1829, signed the Texas Declaration of Independence, and organized the Galveston City Company (Handbook II:170). \$5,000.00

79. BURNET, David G. Printed receipt with typographical ornaments, completed in manuscript, signed by Burnet, commencing: \$[5,000] By this Act, Be It Known That I, David G. Burnet, President of the Republic of Texas,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

acknowledge to have received of [J. Morgan] for the benefit of said Republic, a Bond, for the sum of [five] thousand dollars, payable at the Bank of Orleans...and the faith and credit of the Government of Texas is hereby pledged....

N.p., 1836 [dated by hand at Velasco, September 22, 1836]. 4 pp. (printed on first page only), 4to. Left side of document moderately darkened, else fine, with good strong signature and rubric by Burnet as President of the Republic of Texas.

A rare imprint, documenting Morgan's strong financial commitment to the young Republic of Texas. Morgan, a wealthy planter, businessman, and cattleman, was serving as Commandant of Galveston Island at the time this document was executed (Handbook of Texas II:234). \$1,250.00

80. BUSCHMANN, J. C. Das Apache als eine athapaskische Sprache erwiesen... [with] Der Verwandtschafts-Verhältnisse der athapaskischen Sprachen... [and] Systematische Worttafel des athapaskischen Sprachstamms.... Berlin: Königl. Akad. Wissenschaften, 1860-3. [3] 187 + [3] 196-252 + [3] 502-586 pp. 3 vols., large 4to, original beige printed wrappers. Other than a few faint foxmarks, a fine set, difficult to locate complete with all three vols.

First edition. Field 216, 217, 215. Pilling 541, 543, 540. Raines, p. 37. Saunders 2111 (lists only one part). Ugarte 79, 81, 83. Classic study of the Apache language of Texas and the Southwest with comparative vocabularies, by the great German linguist. \$950.00

81. BYNUM, Lindley (editor). The Record Book of the Rancho Santa Ana del Chino.... Los Angeles, 1935. 55 pp., frontispiece plate. 8vo, original beige printed wrappers, leather tie. Fragile wraps with marginal chipping, else fine.

First edition. Rocq 7205. Transcription of the record book kept at the California rancho from 1849 to 1853, containing entries of goldseekers and overland travellers (many Texans) who left records of their experiences as they passed through. \$75.00

82. C[ALDERON] DE LA B[ARCA], Madame [F. E.]. Life in Mexico...with a preface by W. H. Prescott. London: Chapman & Hall, 1843. xvi, 437 pp. 8vo, original dark brown blind-stamped cloth (neatly rebacked in matching cloth). Fine, with engraved book plate of R. B. Bowman.

First English edition. BAL 16338n. Griffin 4174n. Hill, p. 43: "One of the classic writings of 19th century travel, written by the Scottish wife of the Spanish

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

minister to the U.S.A.--probably the most important record of the social life of the country at that time." \$175.00

83. [CALIFORNIA]. E Clampus Vitus Ball. [woodcut of eagle with snake] The pleasure of your company is respectfully solicited at a Ball, to be given at the American Hall, Rabbit Creek, on Monday evening, December 24, 1855.... [Rabbit Creek, California] Mountain Messenger, Print, 1855. Fancy invitation printed in bronze-gold, embossed border. 4 pp. 12mo folder (printed on first page only). Creased at folds, two small stains, else fine, in original envelope addressed by hand to "Mr. Mason & Lady, Present." Hitherto unrecorded.

A very unusual and highly desirable California imprint issued from the Gold Country during the Gold Rush. The imprint was created at the press of the Mountain Messenger which began publication in Gibsonville around 1853 and moved to Rabbit Creek (La Porte) in the summer of 1855. The managers of the ball were George A. Davis of Rabbit Creek (Bancroft, Pioneer Register, p. 115?), R. Swett and James Crawford of Spanish Flat, W. H. Hackett of St. Louis, and Frank Schoonmaker of Gibsonville. Not in Greenwood. According to Hart (Companion to California, p. 142) the Ancient Order of E Clampus Vitus was organized in Sierra City in 1857 and revived by Carl I. Wheat and other members of the California Historical Society in 1931. This imprint is the earliest reference we find to the Order, the next documentation being an 1856 ball invitation, which the Book Club of California reprinted as a keepsake in 1968. See illustration. \$2,500.00

84. [CALIFORNIA]. Ley y reglamento aprobado de la junta directiva y económica del fondo piadoso de Californias. Mexico: Mariano Arevalo, 1833. 20 pp. 8vo, sewn. Fine.

First edition. Cowan, p. 491. Howell 50:192: "This Reglamento implements the decree of May 25, 1832, which ordered that the properties in the Pious Fund be rented and the proceeds deposited in the mint at the capital for the sole benefit of California." By these regulations secularizing the great wealth of the California missions, Mexican authorities hoped to replace the old monastico-missionary regime of California with civil colonies like those proposed by Hajar and Padrés. \$500.00

85. [CALIFORNIA]. ARRILLAGA, B. J. Recopilación de leyes...de 1828. Mexico: Lara, 1838. [4] 297 [39] pp. 8vo, full contemporary Mexican tree sheep, spine gilt. A superb copy, in a handsome binding.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

First edition of the collected laws of Mexico for 1828, containing the second printing of a fundamental California law, Reglamento para el gobierno de la provincia de Californias, a great California rarity, which was first published in Mexico in 1784. Cowan, p. 526n. Howes C60. Wagner, Spanish Southwest 166n. Zamorano 80 62. The Reglamento (pp. 121-175) was the fundamental law of Spanish and Mexican California, in force until U.S. occupation. \$650.00

86. CARLOS III. Reglamento e instruccion para los presidios que se han de formar en la Linea de Frontera de la Nueva España resuelto por el Rey Nuestro Señor en cédula de 10 de Setiembre de 1772.... Mexico: Aguila, 1834. 30 pp. Folio, modern tree calf over marbled boards, red morocco spine label. Very fine.

One of the most important and enduring Spanish decrees relating to the Southwest, resulting from Rubí's inspection tour of the northern frontier between 1766 and 1768. The Reglamento sets forth a plan of frontier defense that radically changed Spanish policy in the Southwest. "The line of fifteen presidios extended from Altar in Sonora to La Bahía del Espiritu Santo in Texas and included a presidio at Paso del Norte and another at Monclova. In addition, and north of the line, was a presidio at San Antoino de Bejar, and another at Santa Fe, New Mexico" (Streeter 706B). Cowan, p. 256. Graff 4914. Howes N225. Wagner, Spanish Southwest 159n. \$1,250.00

87. CARSON, Rachel. The Edge of the Sea. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1955. xii, 276 pp., numerous illustrations by Bob Hines. 8vo, original green cloth. Very fine in lightly worn d.j.

First edition. Notable American Women, pp. 138-41: "Through her writing [Carson] created a worldwide awareness of environmental dangers from which the modern environmental movement grew." The present work is the biological counterpart to the author's ground-breaking The Sea Around Us, balancing and complementing its predecessor. \$50.00

88. CARTERET, John Dunloe. A Fortune Hunter; or, The Old Stone Corral. A Tale of the Santa Fe Trail. Cincinnati: Printed for the Author, 1888. 290 pp. 8vo, original slate blue cloth, spine gilt-lettered. Very fine.

First edition. Cohen, New Mexico Novels: A Preliminary Checklist, p. 3. Far West 971: "The 'Stone Corral' was a refuge for travellers on the trail where it

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

crossed the Cottonwood, and was the scene of the massacre in 1849 of fifty-three whites by the Cheyenne."

Rittenhouse 106. Wright III:891. This novel tries to capture all the excitement of the West from 1849, with scenes of action ranging widely from the Mexican-American War to the Santa Fe Trail and the California Gold Rush. \$150.00

89. CASSIN, John. Illustrations of the Birds of California, Texas, Oregon, British and Russian America. Intended to Contain Descriptions and Figures of all North American Birds not Given by Former American Authors, and a General Synopsis of North American Ornithology.

Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, 1862. viii, 298 pp., 50 hand-colored lithographs. 4to, contemporary three-quarter dark brown roan over marbled boards, spine with raised bands, a.e.g. Marbled boards lightly rubbed, upper hinge expertly strengthened, else very fine, the plates bright and sparkling. The Watkinson Library copy, with de-accession notice on bookplate (no other library markings).

Second edition (first issued in parts 1853-55; the two editions appear to be identical). Ayer, pp. 675-76.

Anker, 92. Cowan, p. 110. Fine Bird Books, p. 64.

Grinnell, pp. 14-15. Lada-Mocarski 144: "Intended to serve as a supplement to the octavo edition of Audubon's Birds of America." Nissen (Birds) 173. Zimmer, p. 124.

This was the first American bird book to use trinomials to designate geographical races. Fifty species are described and illustrated, with a number of others treated in the synopsis; three are described as new. The beautiful plates were drawn on stone by William E. Hitchcock, Jr. and printed in color by J. T. Bowen, who did many plates in the octavo edition of Audubon's Birds. This book will be listed in Tyler & Holman's forthcoming work on 19th century Texas lithographs because it contains 22 plates of Texas birds. See color plate of roadrunner herein. \$3,750.00

90. CASTAÑEDA, Carlos E. Our Catholic Heritage in Texas 1519-1936. Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones, 1936. 7 vols., complete, portraits, maps, plates (one frontispiece by José Cisneros), large 8vo, original blue decorated cloth, gilt on spines. A bit of minor light staining to vol. I (mostly confined to margins), else a very fine, bright set, with ownership inscription in some vols.

First edition of "the best history of the three centuries of Spanish and Mexican Texas. Castañeda gives us the first detailed account of literally dozens of expeditions and settlements in Texas... Opens up a world

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

of entirely new history for the Big Bend region and for South Texas and provides by far the most complete account of the missions in the San Antonio-Goliad region and in East Texas. For a period of history in Texas once thought to have been virtually barren except for scattered desultory expeditions, Castañeda shows us a Texas "throbbing with activity" (Basic Texas Books) 27. The most complete and scholarly history of Spanish Texas, and one of the foundation works on the Spanish Southwest, with many leads to original sources. Very scarce. \$1,750.00

91. CATHERINE II (Empress of Russia). Instruction de sa majesté imperiale Catherine II pour la commission chargée de dresser le project d'un nouveau code de loix. Petersburg: Académie de Sciences, 1769. [2] 172 [4] pp. 8vo, contemporary mottled sheep gilt, red morocco label. Upper hinge cracked but firm. Very good.

First edition, printed for private circulation only. Barbier II:931. Camus 3301. The commission to discuss a new legislative code was convened by Catherine II, and these were her own proposals which she wrote in Russian and translated into French. Catherine the Great was one of the most powerful and influential women of her age. During her reign Russia became accepted as a leading European power. \$750.00

92. CATHERWOOD, Frederick. Views of Ancient Monuments in Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan. London: Catherwood, 1844. [2, lithographic title in gold and colors, decorative border by Owen Jones] [2] 24 pp. (text), map + 25 lithographed plates with original full hand-coloring, each mounted on heavy Arches board (as issued). Images measure approximately 40 x 31 cm. Laid in cloth portfolio. A fine set, with only a few traces of foxing on mounts.

First edition, limited edition (300 copies, this being one of the 50 copies issued with the plates in full color). Von Hagen, pp. 82-97: "In the whole range of literature on the Maya there has never appeared a more magnificent work than Views of Ancient Monuments." Hill, p. 47: "This work was issued with the plates of Mayan antiquities hand-colored in imitation of original drawings. It exhibits, on a large scale, many of the views in John L. Stephens' works, with all the detail of ornament, and sculpture of which the smaller engravings cannot convey an adequate idea... This very beautiful set of colored plates is very rare." Tooley 133: "Usually issued plain, but large-paper copies mounted on thick boards were colored." Catherwood accompanied Stephens on the expedition to Mexico and

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Central America during which they discovered the lost civilization of the Maya. With the appearance of Catherwood and Stephens' splendid works on their discoveries, the serious study of Mesoamerican archaeology began. See illustration. See also item 432 in this catalogue. \$60,000.00

93. CAVO, Andres. Los tres siglos de Mejico durante el gobierno español hasta la entrada del ejercito triganante...publicada con notas...por...Carlos Maria de Bustamante. Mexico, 1852. [4] iv [4] 515 pp. Large 8vo, contemporary sheep. Some binding wear and text browned due to the poor quality paper on which the book was printed, overall a very good copy, with bookplate of the Hrdlička Library and small pale blue ink stamp on title: "Withdrawn Smithsonian Institution Library."

Second edition (first edition published in Mexico 1836-8). Barrett 484. Cowan, p. 88n. Griffin 2283. Palau 50645n. Raines, p. 47: "Includes an account of the Presidios and Missions of Texas." Wagner, Spanish Southwest, p. 505. Wilgus, p. 235-6. Cavo, an expelled Jesuit, wrote this work covering the history of Mexico and the Spanish Southwest from 1521 to 1767. Bustamante published Cavo's history, carrying it forward to 1821. \$150.00

94. CHAMBERS, A. J. Recollections.... N.p. [1948]. 40 pp. 16mo, original half calf over marbled boards, red morocco spine label. Very fine.

First edition of an account written in 1904. Eberstadt, Modern Overlands 77. Howes 270. Mattes, Platte River Road Narratives 129. Smith 1610. Scarce, privately printed account of the Chambers' family overland journey to Oregon in 1845. \$150.00

95. CHANNING, W. E. Carta al Honorable Henrique Clay sobre la agregación de Tejas a los Estados-Unidos, por Guillermo E. Channing. Traducida del ingles. Mexico: Librería de Galvan [1837]. 63 pp. 8vo, full modern crimson levant morocco gilt, inner dentelles (bound by Elizabeth Greenhill). First leaf browned, else very fine.

First edition in Spanish (the rarest and, in our opinion, the most interesting edition of this famous anti-Texas pamphlet; first printed in Boston in 1837 and immediately translated into Spanish, printed, and circulated in Mexico). Raines, p. 48. Streeter 1266C: "Justin H. Smith in his The Annexation of Texas, New York, 1919, devotes pages 14-19 to an analysis of this Letter,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

saying 'it exerted a wonderful influence in the United States, Europe and Mexico and still echoes in current books and in public sentiment.' As Smith points out, Channing is quite incorrect in saying that the fundamental reasons for the Texas revolution were land speculation and desire to prevent the abolition of slavery." \$450.00

96. [CHILD, D. L.]. The Texan Revolution. Republished with additions from the Northampton (Massachusetts) Gazette, to Which is Added A Letter from Washington on the annexation of Texas, and the late outrage in California, by Probus [caption title]. [Washington, 1843]. 84 pp. 8vo, modern calf over marbled boards, red morocco spine label (by Sangorski & Sutcliffe). Fine.

First separate edition, with added material on California and Oregon that did not appear in the newspaper articles. Cowan, p. 116. Howes C380. Streeter 1431: "The tenor of these letters appears from the title of the second one: The Kindness and Generosity of the Mexicans, the Ingratitude and Falsehoods of the American Emigrants, and the Pretexts of the Revolution... Discusses and criticizes at length the taking of Monterey by Commodore Jones in 1842 and incidentally comments adversely on our claims to Oregon." \$750.00

97. CHRISTY, Thomas. Thomas Christy's Road Across the Plains A Guide to the Route from Mormon Crossing, Now Omaha, Nebraska, to the City of Sacramento, California...and over the Sierra Nevada Mountains to the Famous Gold Diggings in California.... Denver: Rosenstock, 1969. [8] 25 [198] pp., frontispiece portrait, numerous maps. Large 8vo, original green cloth illustrated with map. Very fine in d.j.

First edition. Heckman 80. Handsomely printed account of author's 1850 overland, edited and with cartographical analysis by Robert H. Becker. \$50.00

98. [CIVIL WAR IN TEXAS]. Archive containing 85 original letters and documents (all but two in English) written in Texas during the Civil War, most of them addressed to John Z. Leyendecker, dated July 4, 1863 to December 17, 1864, written from Texas locations, including Laredo, Ringgold Barracks, Eagle Pass, Fort Duncan, Brownsville, Fort Brown, Rio Grande City, San Antonio, Marshall, Houston, LaGrange, Bastrop, Gonzales, Cibolo, Anderson, and several from the battlefields. Very good to very fine.

The letters consist mainly of requests, enquiries, and information on supplies addressed to Leyendecker, who

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

served as Quartermaster for the Confederate forces at Laredo (Handbook of Texas II:53). Included are communications from John S. "Rip" Ford (Handbook I:617-8), Santos Benavides (Handbook I:146), George H. Giddings (Handbook I:687), Messrs. King, Kenedy & Stillman of King Ranch fame (Handbook I:946-7, 959, 961 & II:673), and others. They provide very interesting details on official and personal matters and give an interesting picture of life during the Civil War in far South Texas. They illuminate military operations, trade, material culture, governmental procedures, cultural attitudes, personalities, and human nature. See illustration. Inventory available upon request. \$15,000.00

99. [CIVIL WAR IN TEXAS]. C.S.A. ARMY. DISTRICT OF TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, AND ARIZONA. WESTERN SUB-DISTRICT OF TEXAS. General Orders, No. 12. Brownsville, December 9, 1864. 12mo, 2 pp., printed on recto. Fine.
First edition. Parrish 1509 (2 loc.). Winkler-Friend 1126. Texas Confederate imprint declaring Eagle Pass, Laredo, Rio Grande City, and Edinburg as open ports for exportation of cotton. Any cotton crossing in violation of the order will be confiscated. \$250.00

100. CLARKE, A. B. Travels in Mexico and California: Comprising a Journal of a Tour from Brazos Santiago, Through Central Mexico, By Way of Monterey, Chihuahua, the Country of the Apaches, and the River Gila, to the Mining Districts of California. Boston: Wright & Hasty, 1852. 138 pp. 12mo, original brown embossed cloth spine gilt. Light shelf wear, contemporary pencil note on front pastedown, occasional light foxing, generally very good.
First edition. Cowan, p. 128. Edwards p. 35. Graff 746. Hill, p. 54: "An important and rare overland account." Howell, California 50:376A: "His narrative provides the first printed description of the route north from Camargo, Mexico, through Chihuahua and Sonora to the Gila River of Arizona." Howes C451. Jones 1275. Plains & Rockies IV:210. Wheat, Books of the California Gold Rush 41. \$1,500.00

101. CLEAVELAND, Agnes Morley. No Life for a Lady. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1941. ix, 356 pp., illustrations by Borein, endpaper maps. Large 8vo, original grey cloth. Fine, in the elusive d.j.
First edition. Adams, Guns 436; Herd 475. Campbell, p. 92: "There is nothing to match this autobiography of a lady rancher." Dykes, High Spots of Western Illustrating

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

60; *Western High Spots*, p. 80. Jordan, *Cowgirls* 287. King, *Women on the Cattle Trail*, p. 15. Reese, *Six Score 20*: "Dobie called it the best book on ranching from a woman's point of view; I would expand that to almost any point of view." During the late 1800's Agnes and her brother took over management of the family ranch in New Mexico when their stepfather deserted them. \$85.00

102. [COAHUILA AND TEXAS (Mexican State)]. LAWS. Reglamento para la milicia civil del estado de Coahuila y Texas. Monclova, 1834. [2] 21 pp. 16mo, modern dark brown morocco over marbled boards. Some staining, especially to latter part of pamphlet. The Thomas W. Streeter copy, with his book label.

First edition. Streeter 809. Regulations for the civic militia in Coahuila y Tejas shortly before the Texas Revolution commenced. Very rare. \$750.00

103. [COAHUILA AND TEXAS (Mexican State)]. LAWS (April 30, 1835). [Decree No. 308 of the Congreso constitucional, promulgated on April 30, 1835, by Governor Viesca, authorizing Samuel May Williams to establish a bank in the department of Brazos to be called the "Commercial and Agricultural Bank." With heading]: Gobierno Supremo del Estado libre de Coahuila y Texas. [Dated and signed in type at end]: Dado en la ciudad de Monclova a 30 de abril de 1835. Agustin Viesca. J. Mariano Irala. 1 p. folio broadside. Left blank margin unevenly trimmed and some staining. With contemporary notations for the Department of Rio Grande, Rosas, and Guerrero, signed by Mariano Garcia.

First printing. Streeter 822: "The first step in the establishment of a bank in Texas." On December 10, 1836, the First Congress of the Texas Republic recognized this bank charter granted to Samuel May Williams, Stephen F. Austin's secretary. \$600.00

104. [CODEX CHIMALPOPOCA]. VELÁZQUEZ, P. F. Códice Chimalpopoca...traducción directa del náhuatl.... Mexico, 1945. xxi, 161 [4] 5 + 80 monochrome plates of the codex. Folio, original printed wrappers. Wraps soiled, else very good, unopened.

Spanish translation and photoreproduction, with introduction, notes, and indices of the 17th century Central Mexican manuscript. Glass notes that the codex has been missing since 1949 (#1028 & p. 716). \$350.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

105. [CODEX COSPI]. Descripción del Códice Cospiano, manuscrito pictórico de los antiguos Nauas que se conserva en la Biblioteca de la Universidad de Bolonia, reproducido en fotocromografía a expensas de S. E. el Duque de Loubat. Rome: Establecimiento Danesi, 1898. 2 vols., small square 8vo (codex: 38 pp., continuous full-color screenfold facsimile, total length about 364 cm., bound in original sepia lettered and ruled vellum covers; text: [4] 31 pp., portrait, bound in original printed boards). Light wear to fragile text boards, else fine.

First separate edition (first complete publication by Kingsborough, 1831-48). Glass, p. 670. Rare facsimile edition of Codex Cospi, a preconquest ritual-calendrical pictorial manuscript of the Borgia Group. The first three sections present different aspects of the 260-day tonalamatl. Paso y Troncoso's accompanying historical text makes this edition particularly valuable. \$500.00

106. [CODEX NUTTALL]. NUTTALL, Zelia. Codex Nuttall. Facsimile of an Ancient Mexican Codex Belonging to Lord Zouche of Harynworth, England. Cambridge, Mass.: Peabody Museum, 1902. 35 pp. (text) + 84 pp. (full color lithographic screenfold facsimile). 2 vols., oblong 4to, original parchment wrappers (text) and full vellum (codex). Very fine.

First publication of Codex Nuttall. Glass, p. 664: "Based on artist's copy with historical and descriptive commentary." Handsome facsimile production of this preconquest codex from Western Oaxaca containing genealogies and history. The original, now in the British Museum, is said to have been presented by Cortez to Charles V in 1519. \$750.00

106a. [CODEX OSUNA]. Pintura del gobernador, alcaldes y regidores de México. Códice en geroglíficos mexicanos y en lenguas castellana y azteca, existente en la Biblioteca del Excmo. Señor Duque de Osuna. Publicase por vez primera.... Madrid: Manuel G. Hernández, 1878. 10 pp. (text) + 80 pp. (handcolored lithographic facsimile of the codex consisting of illustrations, writing in Spanish and Nahuatl, a few pages blank). Folio, original grey printed wrappers. Fragile wraps reinforced at spine, a bit of light dust-soiling to blank margins of a few pages, overall very fine. Very rare, only 100 copies printed.

First printing of the 1565 codex from Mexico City, Tlatelolco, Tacuba, D.F., and Tula, Hidalgo. Glass, p. 178 & 676: "The codex consists of seven discrete documents forming part of an inquiry into the conduct of the Indian

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

and Spanish governments of Mexico City by the visitador Valderrama in 1565." One of the documents discusses services of Indian troops in the Florida expedition. Codex Osuna is one of the few Mesoamerican pictorial manuscripts to contain references to matters in present-day U.S.\$1,750.00

107. [CODEX PARIS]. ROSNY, Léon de. Codex Peresianus. Manuscrit hiératique des anciens Indiens de l'Amérique Centrale conservé à Bibliothèque Nationale de Paris.... Paris: Bureau de la Société Américane, 1887. 94 pp., 25 colored plates. Folio, original printed portfolio with ties. Some soiling to portfolio, else fine.

Limited edition (85 copies, one of the 40 copies on Arches). Glass, p. 691. Palau 278871. A fine and rare work by paleographer Rosny, whose highly influential work on Mesoamerican codices contributed greatly to their preservation and understanding. Rosny reported discovering this preconquest codex of the Lowland Maya region in a basket with other Mexican manuscripts in the Bibliothèque Nationale de Paris. \$2,500.00

108. [CODEX TROANO]. Códice Troano. Madrid [1930]. [28] pp. + 35-leaf screenfold color facsimile. Narrow 8vo, enclosed in publisher's paper box (repaired). Some chipping and browning due to poor quality of paper.

Glass, p. 588: "Color facsimile edition of a part of Codex Madrid with introductory pamphlet in Spanish, English, French, and German." Preconquest ritual calendrical codex from lowland Maya region--one of three surviving Maya screenfolds. \$350.00

109. [CODEX VEYTIA]. Códice Mariano Fernández Echeverría y Veytia.... Mexico, 1937. 26 pp., 12 colored plates illustrating 21 figures. Folio, original maroon calf over cloth. Very good.

First edition, limited edition (#23 of 25 copies). Glass #394 & p. 597: "The codex is a [partial copy of] figures and corresponding texts of Codex Ixtlilxochitl...its importance lies in its copy of the drawing of Huitzilopochtli, now lost from Codex Ixtlilxochitl." \$250.00

110. [CODICES]. MENGIN, E. Corpus Codicum Americanorum Medii Aevi.... Copenhagen: Munksgaard, 1942-52. 6 vols., complete, numerous illustrations and facsimiles. Large folio, three-quarter vellum, brown and blue spine labels. Very fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

First edition. Glass, p. 654-5. Photofacsimiles with multi-lingual introductions and scholarly commentary on four important Mesoamerican pictorial codices, Historia Tolteca-Chichimeca, Unos anales históricos de la nación mexicana, Chimalpahin's 8 Relaciones (in 3 vols.), and Anales de los Cakchiqueles. \$1,250.00

111. [CODICES]. ROSNY, Léon de. Essai sur le déchiffrement de l'écriture hiéراتique de l'Amérique Centrale. Paris, 1876. vi, 60 pp., 19 plates (6 in color). Folio, original printed wrappers. Wraps worn and split, one plate waterstained, otherwise very good.

First edition, limited edition (200 copies). Glass, p. 690: "General work on Maya hieroglyphic writing and manuscripts...plates include reproductions of single pages of Codex Paris, Codex Cortesianus, Codex Borbonicus, Codex Troano, and Tonalamatl Aubin."\$2,000.00

112. [CODICES]. ROSNY, Léon de. Essai sur le déchiffrement de l'écriture hiéراتique Maya. Paris, 1876. 279 pp., illustrations, charts. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Disbound, otherwise very good.

First edition, limited edition (85 copies, one of 3 copies printed on green paper). Glass, p. 690. Treatise on the hieratic writing of the Maya, in which the author tries to establish Mayan writing as equally sophisticated and elaborate as Egyptian and other ancient writing.\$200.00

113. CODY, W. F. ("Buffalo Bill") and Major G. Lillie ("Pawnee Bill"). Autograph letter signed, entirely in Cody's hand, addressed to Major [Pawnee Bill], dated at Campo Bonito, February 14, 1911, on printed stationery with heading "Campo Bonito Mining & Milling Co. Buffalo Bill's Mines in the Santa Catalina Mts....Tucson, Arizona" with printed colored photographic portrait of Cody. With 2 printed checks completed in manuscript, both signed by Pawnee Bill and endorsed by Buffalo Bill, both checks with printed heading for "Buffalo Bill's Wild West Pawnee Bill's Far East" and portraits of the two. Some browning and a few expert repairs, overall very good. Included with the lot are 2 printed tickets, one to their museum and another to their side shows, both fine.

An excellent grouping of colorful materials related to the reigning kings of Wild West showmanship. Buffalo Bill and Pawnee Bill merged their enterprises in 1908 in an ill-fated attempt to avoid Cody's bankruptcy. Buffalo Bill asks Pawnee Bill for \$2,500 to cover expenses related to a

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

trip to settle his sister's estate. One of the checks is Pawnee Bill's payment of the requested amount. \$2,500.00

114. [CODY, W. F. ("Buffalo Bill")]. A Peep at Buffalo Bill's Wild West [cover-title]. New York: McCoughlin Bros., 1887. 16 pp., 12 full page brightly colored chromolithographs (including double-page centerfold and covers), 8 toned engravings. Folio, original pictorial wrappers. A few small tears along fold of cover, else very fine, with contemporary inscription: "Grandma Noble to Broadie."

Super Western ephemeron, with its vividly colored, lively illustrations celebrating the Wild West of myth and legend in image and rhyme. \$375.00

115. COLUMBUS, Christopher. The Columbus Letter of March 14th, 1493. Chicago: Newberry Library, 1953. 12 pp. 12mo, original printed wrappers. Very fine.

Translation of Columbus letter to Ferdinand and Isabella reporting events of his voyage of discovery. \$5.00

116. COLUMBUS, Christopher. The Voyages of...Being the Journals of His First and Third, and the Letters Concerning His First and Last Voyages, to Which is Added the Account of his Second Voyage Written by Andres Bernaldez...edited...by Cecil Jane.... London: Argonaut Press, 1930. [6] 347 [2] pp., 5 maps. 4to, original gilt-lettered parchment over grey boards, Columbus' coat of arms on upper cover. Spine a bit soiled, else fine, unopened.

First edition, limited edition (#38 of 1050 copies). Cox II, p. 489. \$250.00

117. [COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER]. CLAUDEL, Paul. The Book of Christopher Columbus A Lyrical Drama in Two Parts. New Haven: Yale University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1930. [6] 57 [2] pp., lithographed frontispiece portrait, illustrated with more than a hundred colored drawings by Franco-Mexican artist Jean Charlot, decorated endpapers. 4to, original blue cloth decorated in silver. Text with light marginal browning, else very fine.

First edition, limited edition (#193 of 250 copies, signed by author and artist). An unusual tribute to Columbus and his discovery of America by the eminent French writer who was French Ambassador to the U.S. A French edition came out three years later. \$250.00

118. COOK, Capt. James. Capt. Cook's Third and Last Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, in the Years 1776...1780.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Faithfully Abridged from the Quarto Edition. Philadelphia: W. Woodward, for B. Johnson, 1796. 252 pp. 18mo, new full dark brown calf in antique style. Text lightly stained and foxed, else very good.

Early American edition abridged from the official edition, which came out in London in 1784. Evans 30276. Howes C729a: "Official account of the first voyage attempting an adequate examination and charting of our northwest coast." \$300.00

119. [COOKBOOK]. Cook Book Compiled by the Women's Missionary Society of the First Baptist Church Brownsville, Texas. True, tried and trusted. [Brownsville, ca. 1920]. 98 pp. 8vo, original printed cloth over boards. A used, worn copy, lacking front free endpaper, part of title obliterated.

First edition. Not in Culinary Americana. Includes household and matrimonial tips, many ads for local businesses. Some recipes added in manuscript, a few clippings laid in. \$75.00

120. [COOKBOOK]. Tried and True Cook Book Issued by the Woman's War League of Mexico City. Mexico: American Book & Printing Co., 1917. 118 pp., not including numerous blank pages for writing additional recipes. 8vo, protective wrappers. Printed on cheap paper. Some leaves with marginal chipping.

First edition. Not in Palau. \$75.00

121. [COOKBOOKS]. Collection of 125 cookbooks. [V.p., 1857-1903]. Various original bindings, mostly cloth, some in pictorial boards. All ex-library, with unobtrusive blindstamps, shelf labels (or evidence of removal of same). Good to near fine.

A well-rounded collection, dating mostly from mid to late 19th century, ranging in topic from cooking for invalids to foods for the overweight and recipes from various European countries. Inventory available upon request. \$7,500.00

122. [COUNCIL OF THE INDIES]. Ordenanzas del Consejo Real de las Indias, nuevamente recopiladas, y por el Rey D. Phelipe IV. N.S. para su gobierno, establecidas año de MDCXXXVI. Madrid: Antonio Marin, 1747. 208 [12] pp., royal arms engraved on title. Folio, original calf gilt, covers gilt stamped with coat of arms, spine gilt with raised bands, a.e.g. Contemporary manuscript notation indicating that this copy belonged to the officers of the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Audiencia of Charcas. Sympathetic marbled endpapers supplied, title remargined at top and a few wormholes filled, but generally a fine copy with a very interesting provenance.

This fundamental collection of laws and ordinances of the Council of the Indies, first printed in Spain in 1636, is one of the most important bodies of law relating to the New World and the treatment of Native Americans. Leclerc 422. Medina 3441. Palau 202820n. Not in JCB. \$3,500.00

123. [COX, James]. Historical and Biographical Record of the Cattle Industry and the Cattlemen of Texas and Adjacent Territory. St. Louis: Woodward & Tiernan, 1895. 743 pp., 272 photographic illustrations (lacks the color frontispiece). Folio, original full black morocco, stamped in gilt and blind. Binding worn and repaired, otherwise a very good copy.

First edition. Adams, Herd 493: "One of the 'big four' cattle books. An important history of the cattle industry, and no collector's library would be complete without it. It is rarely found with the frontispiece, and since it is an unusually heavy book and the leather has deteriorated with age, its backstrip is usually missing or in bad condition." Basic Texas Books 34: "One of the rarest Texas books...a gold mine for research into the cowboy and cattle industry...one of the...best contemporary accounts of the history of the Texas cattle trade." Dykes, Western High Spots, p. 103. Graff 891. Howes C820. Merrill, Aristocrats of the Cow Country, p. 17: "Supposedly most of the first edition was destroyed in a warehouse fire, hence its rarity today." Reese, Six Score 24. \$4,500.00

124. DAVIS, John Burton & Clare Ogden Davis. Archive of containing their papers and memorabilia. Various places (mostly Texas), various dates (primarily 1920's-1950's). 11 boxes of uncatalogued material, including corrected typescripts of many of their literary works, audio tapes, slides, photographs, files of newspaper articles with supporting materials, correspondence, personal memorabilia, etc.

The Davises were newspaper reporters and writers. Burton Davis (1893-1970) (Handbook of Texas III:230) was a war correspondent on the Texas-Mexican border covering the Mexican Revolution and the activities of Pancho Villa; reporter and city editor for several Texas daily newspapers; press agent to Ziegfeld; active in early radio. Often in coauthorship with his wife, he wrote seven

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

novels (pen name Laurence Saunders) and many short stories; worked for the Treasury Department in World War II promoting war bonds. Clare Ogden Davis (1892-1970) (Handbook III:229) began her career as a reporter for the Dallas Morning News, where she was possibly the first Texas woman ever to cover police assignments. She was later a reporter in Europe and New York City, and for one year served as Ma Ferguson's press secretary. \$2,000.00

125. DAY, Jeremiah. An Introduction to Algebra, Being the First Part of a Course of Mathematics, Adopted to the Method of Instruction in the American Colleges. New Haven: O. Steele for Howe & DeForest, 1814. 296 pp., 2 folding engraved plates. 8vo, contemporary sheep. Binding rubbed and scuffed, text a bit foxed.

First edition of the first original U.S. work devoted to algebra. Carpenter, American School Books, p. 127. Shaw & Shoemaker 31302. The most widely used algebra text during the young Republic, with 67 editions printed by 1850. The author, professor of mathematics and natural philosophy, served as president of Yale College for many years. \$350.00

126. DE CORDOVA, Jacob. Manuscript signed by De Cordova, dated at Galveston, April 17, 1846. 1 p., with manuscript notations on verso, sheet measures 9 x 19.5 cm. Fine, with a good strong signature and rubric.

De Cordova acknowledges receipt of \$25 from W. Rhodes, administrator of the J. P. Kimball Estate (see item 221 herein), for surveying and locating the headright of James O. Rice (Handbook II:467). De Cordova settled in Galveston in 1837, served as representative for Harris County in 1847, published a paper in Austin, helped secure a favorable outcome for Texas in the Compromise of 1850, and wrote and lectured extensively as "Publicity Agent for an Empire" (Handbook of Texas I:480). He is best remembered for his grand map of Texas and his amassing of vast quantities of Texas land (by 1859 he had accumulated scrip on a million acres). \$300.00

127. DEVEREUX, George. Mohave Ethnopsychiatry and Suicide: The Psychiatric Knowledge and the Psychic Disturbances of an Indian Tribe. Washington: Smithsonian BAE Bull. 175, 1961. vi, 586 pp., photographic plates. 8vo, original olive green cloth. Very fine, with ownership ink stamps of James H. Baker and Congressman Jim Wright on front free endpaper.

First edition. Prucha 7141. Yager 873. The preface

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

states that this monograph was the first systematic study of psychiatric theories and practices relating to a primitive tribe. \$40.00

128. DÍAZ, Porfirio. Engraved document completed in manuscript, signed by Díaz and H. Mariscal at end. Mexico, September 20, 1894. 4 pp., folio folder, printed on first page. A few light creases, else very fine, with pale blue seal.

By this document President Díaz formally accepts William J. DeGress as Consul General of the short-lived Republic of Hawaii. \$250.00

129. DÍAZ DEL CASTILLO, Bernal. Histoire véridique de la conquête de la Nouvelle-Espagne. Paris: Lahure, 1876. [4] xvi 692 [3, errata] + [4] 672 [1, errata] pp., 2 maps. 2 vols., 8vo, original half black morocco over marbled boards, spines gilt, raised bands, marbled edges. Light outer wear, occasional light browning & foxing, but overall a very good set in handsome binding. Very rare.

First French edition, limited edition (250 copies printed). Palau 72386: "Primera traducción francesa. Solamente se tiraron 250 ejemplares que el traductor se reservó sin poner ninguno a la venta." Universally accepted as the most complete and trustworthy of the many chronicles of the conquest of Mexico and Central America, this work was written by a conquistador who served with Cortez. \$1,250.00

130. DIMITT, Philip. Autograph letter signed, addressed to Thomas Powell in New Orleans, written at an undesignated location in Texas, dated October 28, 1840. 3 pp., folio. Browned and creased at folds, otherwise fine and legible with remains of red wax seal and faint postal markings.

A very interesting letter written by a staunch Texan patriot who helped seize Goliad in October of 1835, participated in the Siege of Bexar two months later, and drafted the Goliad Declaration of Independence which the General Council declared premature. Dimitt refers in this letter to the "melancholy situation of society" in Texas and "the dishonest scamps of Texas [who have] no other object except swindling." He discusses with Powell a proposed shipping and mercantile venture involving Sutherland (George or John?). Eight months later Dimitt died after the Mexicans captured him on Corpus Christi Bay (Handbook of Texas I:504). \$1,500.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

131. DIXON, Joseph K. *The Vanishing Race, the Last Great Indian Council...and the Indian's Story of the Custer Fight.* Garden City, NY: Doubleday, Page, 1914. xviii, 231 pp., illustrated with 80 sepia toned photogravures. Original brown pictorial cloth. An exceptionally fine, bright copy.

Second edition, revised. Prucha 1542. Yager 892.\$40.00

132. DOBIE, Dudley R. *Adventures in the Canyon, Mountain and Desert Country of the Big Bend of Texas and Mexico.* San Marcos: Privately Printed, 1952. [4] 29 pp., photographic illustrations. 8vo, original beige printed wrappers. Very fine, signed by Dobie.

First edition. Scarce account of a rafting trip down the Rio Grande gorge by the noted Texas book dealer. \$50.00

133. DOBIE, J. Frank. *The Mezcla Man.* El Paso del Norte: [Carl Hertzog] 1954. 13 pp., frontispiece plate by José Cisneros. Square 8vo, original tan wrappers printed from an adobe brick. Very fine.

First edition, limited edition. McVicker D52. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 89. \$75.00

134. DOMENECH, E. *Missionary Adventures in Texas and Mexico....* London: Longman, et al., 1858. xvi, 336 [24] pp., large folding map of Texas with mission areas tinted pink. 8vo, contemporary full calf, spine gilt with raised bands, a.e.g. Other than light shelf wear, a very fine copy.

First English edition (first edition, Paris, 1857). Field 443. Graff 1120. Howes D408. Plains & Rockies IV:356n. Raines, pp. 69-70. The author worked in South Texas and along the Lower Rio Grande (see Vol. II, p. 793 of Horgan's *The Great River*). The excellent map, which is not listed by Wheat, follows De Cordova's conformation. \$600.00

135. DOMENECH, E. *Voyage pittoresque dans les grands déserts du nouveau monde.* Paris: Morizot, 1862. [6] 608 [2] pp., 40 tinted engraved plates. Royal 8vo, original blind-stamped black morocco over black pebbled boards, spine extra gilt with raised bands, a.e.g. Joints weak, but overall, very good condition, in presentation binding.

First French edition (first edition, London, 1860). Cowan, p. 178. Howes D410. Plains & Rockies IV:356. Rader 1177. Raines, p. 70. The surrealistic plates include scenes on the Canadian and Little Colorado Rivers

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

in Texas, Salt Lake, the Great Basin, Columbia River, Willamette Valley, Pyramid Lake, and numerous Catlinesque Indians. \$750.00

136. DUVAL, Isaac H. Texas Argonauts: Isaac H. Duval and the California Gold Rush. San Francisco: [David Holman for] Book Club of California, 1988. 201 pp., frontispiece portrait, 13 color illustrations from paintings by Charles Shaw (10 double-page), endpaper map. Small folio, original half cloth over decorative boards, printed paper labels on spine and upper cover. New, as issued.

First edition, limited edition (450 copies). Major Duval's reminiscences of a difficult journey from Texas to the California mines over the Gila Trail during Gold Rush. An exceptionally beautiful book with outstanding color plates. \$300.00

137. EDWARD, David B. The History of Texas: or, The Emigrant's, Farmer's and Politician's Guide.... Cincinnati: James, 1836. 336 pp., folding engraved map of Texas (32.5 x 21 cm.), land grants hand-colored in outline. 12mo, original brown cloth, printed paper spine label. Binding slightly worn, text moderately foxed and stained. The rare map is very fine. This is a difficult book to locate in original binding and with the excellent map.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 53. Graff 1208. Howes E48. Raines, p. 74: "One of the few choice early histories of Texas." Streeter 1199: "One of the essential Texas books. It gives a good account of the physical features and towns and products of the Texas of 1835, followed by an excellent analysis of the colonization laws of the Republic." The superb map, based on the Austin-Tanner conformation, shows each of the Texas land grants, early towns, Indian villages, mines, etc. \$1,500.00

138. EGERTON, D. F. [Views in Mexico. London, 1840]. 12 handcolored lithographs by artist Egerton, each plate mounted on original stiff board with ruled border (as issued). Large folio (plate images measure approximately 43 x 61 cm.). Occasional very mild to moderate foxing and staining and a few neat repairs to blank margins. Overall very good condition, professionally deacidified and protected with acid-free tissue guards. Descriptive text pamphlet not present.

First edition of one the most beautiful and rare series of prints relating to America. See illustration. Abbey, Travel 670. Palau 787583. Sabin 22044. Tooley 205: "This work has greatly increased in value in the last

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

few years and has become rare." The exquisite plates were based on the artist's paintings of Mexico made during his 1834 tour of the country. They include San Augustin de las Cuevas, Aguascalientes, Valley of Mexico, Guadalajara, Mine at Guanajuato, Zacatecas, Puebla, Veracruz, and other city and landscape views. Egerton, British landscape painter and engraver, was a founding member of the Society of British Artists, gaining fame for his paintings and prints illustrating Mexican life and scenery. He and his wife were tragically murdered in Mexico in 1842 (Dicc. Porrúa 961). A lovely oil painting of Puebla by Egerton has come to our attention as this catalogue goes to press. Inquiries invited. \$50,000.00

139. EINSTEIN, Albert. Collection of 21 of Einstein's early papers as published in Annalen der Physik. Leipzig: Barth, 1901-1911. 9 vols., thick 8vo, early half black hard-grain morocco (one vol. in black cloth). Generally a very good set with minor library markings.

Included are Weil 1 (Einstein's first appearance in print); Weil 6 (for which Einstein received the Nobel Prize in 1921); Weil 8 (first scientific study of Brownian Movement); Weil 9 (initial paper on relativity); Weil 10 (first statement of $E = mc^2$); Weil 15 (Einstein agreeing with Planck's hypothesis and his theory of specific heats--"the single most important element in Awakening the interest of physicists in the Quantum Theory"--DSB); Weil 43 ("Star beams must be bent in passing the edge of the sun's disc"). This collection of Einstein's earliest papers established him as the leading scientist of our century. Dibner 167. Downs, Books that Changed the World 106. Grolier, Science One Hundred 26b. Printing and the Mind of Man 408. Fuller description available on request. \$8,500.00

140. [ELZEVIR PRESS]. C. Julii Caesaris quae extant.... Leyden: Ex officina Elzeviriana, 1635. [24] 561 [68] pp., engraved title, 6 woodcut illustrations, 4 folding maps. 12mo, 19th century red morocco gilt, a.e.g., signed "Duru 1854." A fine, fresh copy.

The most highly esteemed of Elzevir's famous small formal editions of the classics. Willems 420: "Un des plus enviabiles joyaux qui puissent orner l'écrire d'un bibliophile...la plus parfait des productions elzeviriennes...nous n'hésiterons pas à décerner le palme au César." \$600.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

141. EMMETT, Chris. Texas Camel Tales Incidents Growing Up Around an Attempt by the War Department of the United States to Foster an Uninterrupted Flow of Commerce Through Texas by the Use of Camels. San Antonio: Naylor, 1932. xvi, 275 pp., plates, illustrations. 8vo, original tan suede. Some discoloration to binding, especially lower cover, else very fine, with signed limitation notice; list of subscribers laid in.

First edition, limited edition (#34 of 300 signed copies). Agatha, p. 65. Basic Texas Books 33: "The best account of the famous camel experiment in Texas, this volume is also a successful blend of the numerous official records of the experiment with the memoirs and anecdotes of the people involved." Campbell, p. 172. See Handbook of Texas I:274-5. \$250.00

142. ESCUDERO, J. A. de, P. B. Pino & Antonio Barreiro. Noticias históricas y estadísticas de la antigua provincia del Nuevo-México.... Mexico, 1849. [2] iv, 98 [4] pp., folding lithographed map (30.5 x 37 cm.). 8vo, early 20th century three-quarter red sheep over marbled boards, spine with raised bands. A few contemporary ink notes and later pencil underscoring, else fine.

First edition of Escudero's report, accompanied by the second edition of Pino's 1812 report, and an enlarged edition of Barreiro's 1832 report. Graff 3297. Howes B169 & P383. Plains & Rockies IV:10a, 45a, & 167c (new entry). Rittenhouse 21 & 104: "One of relatively few documents from the Mexican end of the Trail." Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 610. Collectively these three reports present the most accurate picture of the province of New Mexico in the 19th century up to the U.S. takeover in 1846-7. The fine map, based on Gregg and supplemented by Mexican and other sources, locates cities, pueblos, ranchos, Indian settlements, forts, trading posts, ruins, etc. and marks the routes of Gregg, Cooke, Pike, Boone, Texan-Santa Fe expedition, Arkansas-Chihuahua caravans 1839-40, and the Oregon Trail. A detailed inset shows the route from El Paso past Chihuahua to Durango and Zacatecas. \$1,250.00

143. ESCUDERO, J. A. de et al. Noticias históricas y estadísticas de la antigua provincia del Nuevo-México.... Mexico, 1849. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers (lower wrap missing). Occasional light stains, especially to last few leaves, else fine and complete, with (author's?) manuscript corrections and Mariano Arista's ALs to author laid in (2-1/3 pp., 4to).

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

First edition. Another copy of preceding with a fine autograph letter signed from Arista to the author, thanking him for sending a copy of the present book and other warm sentiments. Arista (Handbook of Texas, p. 68) was the Mexican general who defeated the Republic of the Rio Grande (1840) and was in command at the two Mexican-American War battles fought on Texas soil. \$1,750.00

144. ESPINOSA, I. F. de. Nuevas empresas del peregrino americano septentrional atlante...el V. P. F. Antonio Margil de Jesús.... Mexico: Doña Maria de Rivera, 1747. [24] 46 pp., ornamental title. 8vo, original vellum. Very fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 59C. Graff 1261. Howes E183. Jones 464. Streit III:527. Wagner, Spanish Southwest 119: "Supplement to the life of Father Antonio published by Espinosa in 1737." Although Father Margil is primarily remembered as one of the great missionaries to the Indians of Texas, he also served as a missionary in Guatemala. This work covers Margil's labors in Texas and gives considerable detail on his career in Guatemala. \$3,250.00

145. ESPINOSA, I. F. de. Crónica de los Colegios de Propaganda Fide de la Nueva España.... Washington, 1964. cii, 972 [1] pp., 29 plates & illustrations. Thick 4to, original full tree calf. Very fine.

Second edition, with new introduction, notes, bibliography, and index (the rare first edition was printed in Mexico in 1746). Basic Texas Books 60B: "The most important account of the activities of the Franciscans in Texas." Howes E182. Wagner, Spanish Southwest 117n. \$250.00

146. [FALVELLA, J. W. (editor)]. Official Souvenir Program of the Seventeenth Annual Celebration of the Birthday Anniversary of Washington. Laredo, Texas February 12 to 23, 1916. Laredo: Times Print [1916]. 30 pp., portraits, ads. Thin oblong 8vo, original beige wrappers printed in red and blue, portrait of George Washington. Neatly rebacked with matching paper and a few neat repairs to fragile wraps, but overall very fine.

First edition. Contains a history of Laredo and an account of the annual George Washington Birthday celebration which Laredo began commemorating in 1900--one of the more anomalous Texas fiestas. \$125.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

147. [FALVELLA, J. W. (editor)]. A Souvenir Album of Laredo "The Gateway to Mexico." [Laredo: Laredo Times] 1917. 42 pp., numerous photographs. Small oblong folio, original tan pictorial wrappers. Spine neatly reinforced. Fine.

First edition. CBC 4688. Excellent photodocumentary with fugitive material on the Mexican Revolution, including photos of "Destruction of the City of Nuevo Laredo, Mexico, by Flames, April 24, 1914, Rebels Hung to Tree," "Captain Sanders and Rangers Guarding Rio Grande" and "Executing a Mexican Rebel Not Far from Nuevo Laredo." \$100.00

148. [FALVELLA, J. W. (editor)]. Texas Laredo Mexico The Gateway City Its Many Resources and Advantages Told in Stories and Pictures... [wrapper title]. [Laredo, 1920's]. [58] pp., numerous photographic illustrations. Large 8vo, original colored pictorial wrappers with photographs of Presidents Coolidge and Calles and Gov. Miriam Ferguson. Very fine.

First edition. Not in CBC. Good detail. The brightly colored lower wrapper depicts a Mexican in sombrero offering a cornucopia of goods across the Rio Grande to Uncle Sam. \$75.00

149. FENLEY, Florence. Granddad and I. A Story of a Grand Old Man and Other Pioneers in Texas and the Dakotas. As Told by John Leakey to Florence Fenley. [Leakey, Texas: John Leakey, 1951]. 179 pp., photographs. 12mo, original tan cloth. Very fine in d.j., signed by John Leakey.

First edition. Adams, Herd 798. Early history of Uvalde County as related by a pioneer rancher. \$75.00

150. FENLEY, Florence. Oldtimers of Southwest Texas. Uvalde: Hornby, 1957. 319 pp., photographic illustrations. 4to, original red pictorial cloth. Very fine in d.j. Author's signed presentation copy with a long note to James Hubbard.

First edition. Adams, Herd and the other bibliographers list her Oldtimers and other books but neglect this valuable title. Fenley conducted oral history interviews with the oldtime ranchers and pioneers. \$125.00

151. FERNÁNDEZ, Justino et al. Danzas de los Concheros en San Miguel de Allende. [Mexico, 1941]. 50 pp. + 8 colored prints of dancers by Antonio Rodríguez Luna. Folio, original tan pictorial portfolio. Fragile portfolio stained and worn, text and plates very fine.

First edition, limited edition (#485 of 750 copies).

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Palau 87911 (incorrect title, no collation). Attractive plates executed in a vigorous style. \$125.00

152. FILISOLA, V. Memorias para la historia de la guerra de Tejas.... Mexico: Rafael, 1848-9. 601 [3] + 625 pp. 2 vols., 8vo, full contemporary tree calf, spines gilt with black calf labels. A superb set in an excellent Mexican binding.

First edition, first issue. Basic Texas Books 62: "One of the most important sources on Texas from the 1820's through 1837...enriched with scores of original documents and military orders unavailable elsewhere." Howes F125. Palau 91612. Raines, p. 82. Eugene C. Barker called this work "the only comprehensive history of the colonization of Texas and the Texas Revolution from the Mexican point of view." Filisola received a colonization grant in Texas in 1831, and in November of 1835 he was appointed second in command to Santa Anna on the Mexican campaign to put down the rebellious Texans (Handbook of Texas I:598). \$1,250.00

153. FOLSOM, G. F. Mexico in 1842...to which is Added an Account of Texas and Yucatan, and of the Santa Fe Expedition. New York: Wiley & Putnam, et al., 1842. 256 pp., folding colored map showing Texas as an independent Republic. 16mo, original brown embossed cloth. Map lightly browned, else fine.

First edition. Eberstadt, Texas 162:301: "The last 100 pages relate to Texas from 1832 to 1842, and include the correspondence of Bee and Hamilton with Santa Anna in 1841 and 1842." Graff 1372. Plains & Rockies IV:86 & 91. Raines, p. 83. Rittenhouse 694. Streeter 1413. Contains a previously unpublished narrative of the Santa Fe expedition by 17 year-old Kentuckian Franklin Combs, a member of the group that included Kendall and Falconer, who had gone on the expedition as guests. \$1,500.00

154. [FREDERICKSBURG & GILLESPIE COUNTY]. Pioneers in God's Hills. A History of Fredericksburg and Gillespie County People and Events. Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones [1960]. [24] 305 pp., portraits, illustrations by Mrs. H. Welge Lewis. Large 8vo, original tan cloth lettered in brown. Very fine in d.j., signed by artist and former owner.

First edition. CBC 1924. Handsomely designed book on German-Texas pioneers. \$50.00

155. FRÉMONT, John C. Geographical Memoir upon Upper California, in Illustration of his Map of Oregon and

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

California. Washington: SM148, 1848. 67 pp., large folding map. 8vo, recent black cloth, printed paper spine label. One small tear to map repaired, else fine.

First printing. Cowan, p. 223. Graff 1429. Howes F366. Plains & Rockies IV:150. Schwartz & Ehrenberg, *The Mapping of America*, plate 171, p. 278: "Frémont's epochal map of Oregon and Upper California...drawn by Charles Preuss was prepared at the request of Congress through the efforts of Senator Benton... Frémont's map added many new place names to the geographical nomenclature of the West, including the Humboldt River, Lake, and Range in present-day Nevada...San Francisco's 'Chrysopylae or Golden Gate'...and the phrase 'El Dorado or Gold Regions,' one of the earliest graphic announcements of the discovery of gold in California." Wheat, *Books of the California Gold Rush* 78; *Mapping the Transmississippi West* III:559. \$575.00

156. FRÉMONT, John C. *Narrative of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, in the Year 1842, and to Oregon and North California, in the Years 1843-44*. London: Wiley & Putnam, 1846. 324 pp., 4 lithographs, large folding map. 8vo, contemporary English sheep (expertly rebaked in matching sheep), red morocco spine label, marbled edges. Light edge wear, tear to map neatly repaired, else fine, with armorial bookplate.

First English edition, an unrecorded issue, similar to *Plains & Rockies* IV:115:6, but with 2 additional plates and without the ads. Cowan p. 223n. Field 565n. Graff 1433n. Grolier, *American Hundred* 49n. Howes F370n. *Plains & Rockies* IV:115:6n. Wheat, *Mapping the Transmississippi West* 481; *Maps of the Gold Regions* 22n. Zamorano 80 49n. The English edition, which adds an introduction discussing the Oregon dispute, is printed on much better paper than U.S. editions and contains plates by English lithographers Day and Haghe, who created many of the outstanding lithographs of the 19th century. Frémont gives an account of his first expedition to the Rockies and his 1843-44 expedition, which delineated the route subsequently followed by California and Oregon immigrants. \$750.00

157. FROST, Robert. *A Boy's Will*. London: David Nutt, 1913. 50 pp. 8vo, original bronze pebble-grain cloth, edges untrimmed. An exceptionally fine copy, enclosed in a cloth case.

First edition, first issue, first "A" binding, of author's first published book. Crane A2. \$3,750.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

158. [GALVESTON]. MEXICO (Republic). LAWS (October 17, 1825). [Decree of Congreso general, approved by President Guadalupe Victoria on October 17, 1825, and promulgated the same day by Manuel Gomez Pedraza, establishing, provisionally, the port of Galveston. With heading]: El Ciudadano Francisco Molinos del Campo, gobernador del distrito federal. [Dated and signed at end]: Mexico a 20 de octubre de 1825. Luis Lozano Secretario. 1 p., folio. Very fine.

Federal District issue of the original decree establishing the port of Galveston. Eberstadt 162:333. Streeter 705 (not recording this issue): "This action...was perhaps brought about by a communication of Stephen F. Austin to the Congress of Coahuila and Texas...strongly advocating the opening of Galveston as a port free of duties." \$500.00

159. [GALVESTON BAY & TEXAS LAND COMPANY]. [BURNET, David G.]. To Messrs. Anthony Dey, Wm. H. Sumner and George Curtis, Esquires. In compliance with your request to furnish a brief account of Texas, and more particularly of the Colonies of Messrs. Zavala, Vehlein and Burnet.... [New York? 1830]. 4 pp., folio folder. Creased where formerly folded. Very good, preserved in a folding cloth case.

First edition. Streeter 1116 (2 loc.): "This letter of Burnet seems to be the first descriptive account published in the United States of the Texas of the colonization period. It was issued to aid the promotion of the Galveston Bay and Texas Land Company... Two paragraphs at the end...recommend entering Texas by way of Galveston, where agents of the company would be stationed about January 1, 1831, to assist intended settlers. They also state terms, not as far as I know printed elsewhere, of the premiums in land which will be given contractors by the Bay Company for introducing families, and emphasize that the colonization must be according to the laws of Mexico." \$5,000.00

160. [GALVESTON BAY & TEXAS LAND COMPANY]. Ornately engraved land certificate with map, commencing: Galveston Bay & Texas Land Company No. [3782] This Certifies 177-136/1000 Acres. That the Subscribers as the Trustees and Attorneys of Lorenzo de Zavala, Joseph Vehlein, and David G. Burnet, have given and do hereby give to [George Curtis] One Labor of Land...in Texas.... New York, October 16, 1830. 1 p., folio, signed by Company trustees and secretary, endorsed on verso by grantee George Curtis. One

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

short tear at fold neatly mended, else fine.

First edition. Streeter 1117. One unusual feature of this land certificate is its attractive map of southeast Texas and the Louisiana border, locating towns, roads, rivers, Austin's Colony, etc. One of the more interesting of the colonization companies, the Galveston Bay & Texas Land Company energetically promoted its lands between the San Jacinto and Sabine Rivers. At five cents an acre, sales were brisk. Unfortunately, at just the moment the first colonists arrived, Mexico put into effect its disturbing Law of April 6, 1830, prohibiting further Anglo colonization in Texas. See Handbook of Texas I:663-4 and E. Williams' *The Animating Pursuits of Speculation* (1949). \$750.00

161. [GALVESTON BAY & TEXAS LAND COMPANY]. Address to the Reader of the Documents Relating to the Galveston Bay & Texas Land Company.... New York: Hopkins, 1831. 37 [1] pp. 8vo, original stitching. Lightly worn and dust-soiled, some foxing, especially at rear.

First edition, first issue (without the appendix that appeared with the subsequent issue). Eberstadt 162:321. Graff 1494. Streeter 1123: "An account of Texas and its opportunities for emigrants...one of the earliest accounts of Texas in English." \$600.00

162. [GALVESTON BAY & TEXAS LAND COMPANY]. Printed form completed in manuscript, text begins: In the Town of San Augustine on the [fifteenth] Day of [December in the Year] 183[5] Before Me, [William M. McFarland] Judge...appeared [John Davidson By His Attorney John Forsyth]...and said that [he has] this day bargained and sold...to [A. Hotchkiss]...parcel of land...situated in [Zavallas Grant].... San Augustine? ca. 1835. 4 pp., folio folder printed on first two pages. Split at folds. Signed at end by William McFarland as Chief Justice of San Augustine (Handbook of Texas II:111-2).

This little-known imprint issued after the Galveston Bay & Texas Land Company resumed its activities to settle its grant. Company activities had come to a halt after the Law of April 6, 1830 (see item 227 herein). By this document, John Davidson sells his property to Archibald Hotchkiss, who was agent for the Company in 1833 (Handbook of Texas). \$450.00

163. [GALVESTON ISLAND]. Manuscript copy of Lamar's 1840 grant to Levi Jones and Edward Hall of 18,215 acres at the West End of Galveston Island, dated at Austin, September 3,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

1849, and signed by General Land Office Commissioner George W. Smyth. 8 leaves, folio (first leaf blank except for fee notation and orange Land Office seal and blue ribbon, other leaves written on recto only). Moderately browned and aged-toned, last two leaves with a few small holes at folds (not affecting text). A second orange embossed Land Office seal appears at end.

Jones and Hall received this grant in exchange for Texas scrip when Galveston was the largest and most important city in Texas. Jones (Handbook of Texas I:925) came to Texas as early as 1833 to invest in land and was one of the organizers and agents of the Galveston City Company. \$400.00

164. [GANILH, Anthony]. *Ambrosio de Letinez, or The First Texian Novel, embracing a Description of the Countries Bordering on the Rio Bravo, with Incidents of the War of Independence.* By A. T. Myrthe. New York: Charles Francis & Co., 1842. 202; 192 pp. 2 vols. in one, 8vo, full contemporary dark green morocco gilt, spine gilt, inner gilt dentelles, a.e.g. Engraved bookplate of Cambridge Public Library with ms. discard notation, their small blue ink stamp on two inner leaves, blind-embossed stamp on p. 78. Light to moderate foxing, otherwise fine, in a handsome binding.

Second and best edition (with an added chapter), of the first Texas novel in English (the first edition, one of the Fifty Texas Rarities, was published in 1838 under title *Mexico Versus Texas*). Agatha, pp. 91-94. Eberstadt 162:322: "Written by an apostate Catholic priest as a vehicle in which to take some of his erstwhile brethren for a ride. The work is dedicated to Samuel Houston, President of the Republic of Texas." Streeter 1414 & 1310n: "The scene of the novel is laid in Mexico and Texas at the time of the Texas Revolution. Throughout there are satires on the Mexican clergy and thinly veiled attacks on the Roman Catholic Church... There is no doubt that Ganilh occasionally rather enjoyed unsheathing his claws." Wright 1018. \$750.00

165. GARCÍA, Genaro (editor). *Documentos históricos mexicanos....* Mexico: Museo Nacional de Arqueología, Historia y Etnología, 1910. 6 vols., complete (numerous plates, facsimiles, text decorations, many colored), 4to, full contemporary panelled calf, red calf spine labels, raised bands. Very fine set, beautifully bound.

First edition, limited edition (500 copies for private distribution). Griffin 3525: "Collection covering the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

period 1807-1821. Substantive concentration is on charges against real and suspected insurgents and reproductions of insurgent periodicals; temporal emphasis is on the years 1808-1813." Palau 74884. A massive compilation on Mexican Independence, reproducing in facsimile many original manuscript and rare printed sources. An exceptionally handsome example of Mexican typography and design.
\$1,750.00

166. GATES, J. Y. & H. B. Fox. A History of Leon County with Informal Sketches and Interviews. Centerville: Leon County News [1936]. [6] 34 pp. 12mo, original blue printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. CBC 2963. Scarce history of the East Texas county. \$55.00

167. GENET, E. C. Memorial on the Upward Forces of Fluids, and their Applicability to Several Arts, Sciences, and Public Improvements: For which a Patent has been Granted by the Government of the United States.... Albany: Packard & Van Benthuysen, 1825. 112 pp., 6 plates, folding table. 8vo, original green printed paper over boards. Scattered foxing, minor soiling at lower corner of front board. A very good, unsophisticated copy.

First edition. Aeronautical Americana 9. Howes G100. Streeter Sale 3974: "Extremely rare and important, the first book printed in the United States on practical aeronautics and on the first patent for an aeronautical invention, by the then-naturalized former Ambassador from France and key figure in the Genet Affair." Shaw & Shoemaker 20645. \$2,250.00

168. GIDEON, Samuel. Landmarks in Austin Texas. Austin: Published by author [1925]. 10 leaves (heavy beige paper), each with block print. 4to, original beige wrappers, with two color block print of the Texas State House on upper cover, string ties. Upper wrap chipped at corners.

First edition. CBC lists three titles on Austin by Gideon, but not the present work. Noted artist Gideon worked mainly in California and Texas (Fiske, A History of Texas Artists & Sculptors, pp. 15-6; Handbook of Texas I:687-8). Prints include French Legation, Old Land Office, Governor's Mansion, Elizabet Ney Studio, etc. \$75.00

169. GILLIAM, A. M. Travels over the Table Lands and Cordilleras of Mexico. During the Years 1843 and 1844.... Philadelphia: Moore; London: Wiley & Putnam, 1846. 455 pp., 3 folding maps, 10 lithographed portraits and views in

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Mexico. 8vo, original blind-stamped green cloth. Minor wear to binding, upper hinge expertly strengthened, text with sporadic foxing, maps browned, except large folding map at front, which has been deacidified and neatly backed with Japanese tissue. A very good copy, the lithos very fine and bright.

First edition. Barrett 975 (includes a litho of Indians diving for pearls in the Gulf of California). Graff 1554. Hill, p. 433: "One of the principal travel books on Mexico in the 19th century. Two of the three maps cover United States territory, including what is now Northern California, Oregon, and other portions of the Pacific Northwest." Howes G179. Plains & Rockies IV:120c:1: "Of particular interest...are the parts dealing with Oregon, California, and the Texan Revolution and subsequent annexation by the U.S." Raines, p. 94. Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 510-11; Gold Region 24-25. \$500.00

170. [GOROSTIZA, M. E.]. Correspondencia que ha mediado entre la legación extraordinaria de México y el departamento de estado de los Estado-Unidos, sobre el paso del Sabina por las tropas que mandaba el General Gaines. Mexico: Lara, 1837. xxx, 122 pp. 16mo, full modern calf. Small tear at lower right blank margin of title neatly mended, else fine.

First Mexican edition, expanded edition, with all of the correspondence (originally published in Philadelphia in Spanish in 1836). Howes C6. Raines, p. 96. Streeter 1220A. This publication, which led to the breaking off of diplomatic relations between the U.S. and Mexico, relates to Gaines' military occupation of northeast Texas from the Sabine to Nacogdoches for the official purpose of checking Indian depredations, and the unofficial purpose of protecting the Republic of Texas from reinvasion by Mexico during its early unsettled months. \$500.00

171. GOULD, John. Calothorax Pulchra, Gould. [London, ca. 1860]. Lithographed print with original full color, some details painted with iridescent tints. Large folio print (55 x 36 cm.). Lightly age-toned, else very fine, with beautiful coloring.

This plate depicting three hummingbirds in a tropical setting next to a flowering Bishop's Cap cactus is from Gould's monograph on hummingbirds, printed in London between 1849 and 1887. Gould produced the greatest illustrated ornithological monographs of the 19th century. Casey Wood considered his magnificent work on hummingbirds

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

"the most attractive of all Gould's publications" (p. 365); Fine Bird Books accorded it three stars, their highest rating. This and the following two prints illustrating Gould's beautiful hummingbirds with plant life of Mexico, Texas, and the borderlands are especially appropriate for a Southwestern setting. \$750.00

172. GOULD, John. Calothorax Yarrelli. [London, ca. 1860]. Lithographed print with original full color, some details painted with iridescent tints. Large folio print (55 x 36 cm.). Slightly age-toned and a few light spots.

Another of Gould's exquisite hummingbird prints, this plate depicting three hummingbirds perched and feeding from a flowering spiny cactus. \$750.00

173. GOULD, John. Calothorax Helidori. [London, ca. 1860]. Lithographic print with original full color, some details painted with iridescent tints. Large folio print (55 x 36 cm.). Slightly age-toned and a few light spots.

Another of Gould's lovely hummingbird prints, this plate depicting four hummingbirds perched and feeding from a flowering Queen of Night cactus. \$750.00

174. GREEN, Thomas J. Journal of the Texian Expedition against Mier; Subsequent Imprisonment of the Author; His Sufferings, and Final Escape From the Castle of Perote. With Reflections Upon the Present Political and Probable Future Relations of Texas, Mexico, and the United States.... New York: Harper, 1845. 476 pp., 13 engraved plates, folding map. 8vo, original blue cloth. Occasional light staining to text, heavier on last few leaves, otherwise fine, binding clean and bright.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 80: "The most important account of the tragic Texan expedition against Mier and the drawing of the black beans, this is also one of the most vitriolic Texas books... The book recounts the abortive expedition in 1842 under William S. Fisher and Thomas J. Green into Mexico after the withdrawal of the Somervell Expedition." Graff 1643. Howes G371. Rader 1670. Raines, p. 98. Streeter 1581. This book was selected by Streeter as one of the top books for a Texas collection (see Streeter, p. 329). \$900.00

175. GREENE, A. C. The Santa Claus Bank Robbery. New York: Knopf, 1972. viii, 267 [4] pp. 8vo, original goldenrod cloth. Very fine in d.j., with author's signed presentation inscription: "For Betty Smedley--In Pursuit of Texana--A. C. Greene."

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

First edition. A lively literary interpretation of one of the stranger chapters of American crime, recounting the Santa Claus Bank Robbery at Cisco, Texas, in 1927.
\$35.00

176. GUTIÉRREZ ARIAS, Arturo & Irene G. de Lanz. El Mensaje de Fobos. Mexico: Editorial Novaro, 1963. 69 pp. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Two minor stains on upper wrap, else fine.

First edition. A very unusual Mexican imaginary voyage and Utopian fantasy about a boy who is sent by his scientist grandfather to Fobos, a moon of Mars, where life is perfect. First-prize winner in the 1963 Panamerican Roundtable on Juvenile Literature. \$150.00

177. HALEY, J. Evetts. Charles Schreiner General Merchandise The Story of a Country Store. Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1944. x [4] 73 [1] pp., frontispiece portrait, illustrations by Bugbee. 8vo, original tan cloth. Very fine in d.j.

First edition. Adams, Herd 969: "Printed in a small edition and now very difficult to come by." Lowman, Printer at the Pass 24. Robinson 11. An important account of a pioneer merchant of 19th century Texas. \$150.00

178. HALEY, J. Evetts. Christmas in the Palo Duro [cover title]. [Amarillo: Carl Hertzog, 1961]. [2] 13 [1] pp., illustrated by Harold Bugbee. Narrow 8vo, original pictorial wrappers with pastel by Frank Reaugh. Very fine, signed by Haley.

Lowman, Printer at the Pass 136. Robinson 34. \$30.00

179. HALEY, J. Evetts. Then Came Christmas for Mildred Taitt. [Amarillo: Carl Hertzog, 1962]. 16 pp., illustrated by H. D. Bugbee. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers bound in original green decorated cloth. Mint. Signed by Haley.

Limited edition. Dykes, Bugbee 82. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 145B: "Surely this must be one of the most charming and attractive Christmas greetings ever produced in Texas." Robinson 35. This is one of the copies in both original cloth and wrappers, specially prepared for Haley.
\$75.00

180. HALLENBECK, Cleve. The Journey of Fray Marcos de Niza. Dallas: Carl Hertzog, 1949. 115 pp., illustrations and decorations by Cisneros. 4to, original gilt-decorated terracotta cloth. Mostly unopened. Very fine in d.j.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

First edition, limited edition. Dobie, p. 39: "The most dramatic and important aftermath of Cabeza de Vaca's twisted walk across the continent was Coronado's search for the Seven Cities of Cibola." Dykes, Cisneros 88. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 64; Remembering Carl Hertzog, p. 27 (quoting Holman): "One of the most beautiful and well-proportioned page layouts ever achieved by any designer."
\$200.00

181. [HARDINGE, Sarah Ann Lillie]. Views of Texas 1852-1856...together with a Journal of Her Departure from Texas. [Fort Worth: Wind River Press for] The Amon Carter Museum [1988]. 76 pp., 19 color plates, illustrations. Small oblong folio, original burgundy cloth over decorative boards, printed paper label on spine. New as issued.

First edition, limited edition (100 copies, of which only 75 were offered for sale). Sarah Ann resided in Texas from 1852 to 1856; this work contains her charming paintings and interesting diary. \$65.00

182. [HARDINGE, Sarah Ann Lillie]. Views of Texas 1852-1856.... [Fort Worth, 1988]. Small oblong folio, original pictorial wrappers. New as issued.

Trade issue of preceding. \$25.00

183. HARDY, R. W. H. Travels in the Interior of Mexico in 1825, 1826, 1827, & 1828. London: Colburn & Bentley, 1829. xiv, 540 [4, ads] pp., 6 aquatint plates, folding map of Sonora, Baja, and the Gulf of California, map of the Colorado River, text vignettes. 8vo, contemporary half calf over marbled boards, spine gilt. Lacking front free endpaper and two blank leaves at front. A very good copy, plates fine.

First edition. Barrett 1133. Farquhar, Books of the Colorado River & the Grand Canyon 9: "A lively narrative of experiences in Mexico and the Gulf of California.... A great deal about Indians and their quaint customs.... A circumstantial account of sailing into the mouth of the Colorado River and the giving of names which have remained ever since." Hill, p. 137: "Hardy came to Mexico, during the troubled 1820's, as commissioner for the General Pearl and Coral Fishery Association of London. His book touches in lively fashion on political, social, and economic matters and includes much information on the little-known regions of Sonora and Baja California." First detailed survey and chart of the juncture of the Colorado and Gila Rivers, with excellent maps and attractive costume plates.
\$750.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

184. HARRIS, Jane. Printed township certificate with ornate borders and devices, completed in manuscript, commencing: No. [158] Town of Harrisburg. [400] Shares This Certificate of the Consolidated Stock of the Town of Harrisburg.... Harrisburg, 1839. 1 p., measures 17.2 x 20.4 cm. Very fine, signed by A. Briscoe (Handbook of Texas I:217), and with secretarial signatures of John Birdsall, David G. Burnet, and John W. Moore. Very fine, with autograph endorsements of Jane Harris (Handbook I:775) and DeWitt Clinton Harris (Handbook I:774).

A very desirable and attractive early Houston imprint, bearing the signatures of several important, early pioneers of the Houston area, most notably Jane Harris, one of the more interesting women pioneers of the Republic. Jane came to Texas in 1833 as a widow and served as hostess for the Republic of Texas in March and April of 1836. She joined the Runaway Scrape, but rebuilt her home at Harrisburg in 1836 after Santa Anna torched the town. She was a stockholder in the Harrisburg Town Company and operated an inn near the first railroad terminal established in Texas. Harrisburg is now part of Houston. Streeter 320. \$1,000.00

185. HARRISON, J. B. The Latest Studies on Indian Reservations. Philadelphia: Indian Rights Association, 1887. 233 pp. 12mo, original gilt-lettered ochre cloth decorated in black. Very fine.

First edition. Prucha 2804. Yager 1529. Not in Eberstadt, Field, Graff, Howes, etc. An important study on the condition of the Indian population of the U.S. immediately prior to the enactment of the Land Severalty Law of 1887. The author's writings influenced passage of the Law, which provided for allotment of lands in severalty and extended protection to Indians under U.S. law, thus bringing about cessation of tribes as independent communities. Subjects covered include missionary work, social conditions, education, grazing and agricultural concerns, apportionment of lands, statistics, etc. The first half of the book contains the author's observations made at reservations in the Dakotas, Nebraska, Montana, Washington, and Oregon; the author's recommendations are set forth at the end of the work. \$750.00

186. [HAWAII]. HAWAIIAN MISSION PRESS. O ke Kumu Leomele, no na Himeni a me na Halelu e Hoolea Aku ai i ke Akua. Oahu: Na Na Misionari, 1834 [i.e., 1837]. 360 pp., second title-page at p. 57, printed music throughout. 8vo, contemporary gilt-lettered leather. Text foxed, but

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

overall very good, in contemporary binding which is probably Hawaiian. With inscription "Rev. A. Alexander a token of affection and filial remembrance from W. P. Alexander Sandwich Islands June 15, 1837." View of Lahainaluna Seminary tipped in.

First edition, second and best issue (first issue contained only the first 56 pp.). Ayer 216. Hawaiian Language Imprints 110. Streeter 3759: "Although dated 1834 this book was so difficult to produce at the Mission Press that it was not completed until three years later. Present day Hawaiian music is based in part on the music taught by the missionaries, so this is a particularly interesting example of early printing in the Islands." The rules of music for hymns and psalms, translated by Hiram Bingham and other members of the missionary colony. \$950.00

187. HEGEL, G. W. F. *Wissenschaft der Logik*. Nuremberg: J. L. Schrag, 1812-13-16. xiv, xxvii, 344 + vi, 282 + x, 403 pp. 3 vols., 8vo, original boards with ms. spine labels (Vols. 1 & 2) and marbled with gilt leather label (Vol. 3). Spine labels on first 2 vols. a little rubbed, occasional light foxing, but a near fine copy. Contemporary ownership inscription and book label of Bibliothek Richard Hirsch in Vols. 1 & 2.

First edition of "the first statement of his fully developed system, which earned him international fame" (*Printing and the Mind of Man* 283n). This set constitutes one of the major works of one of the most profound and influential thinkers of the 19th century. See Goetzmann's *The American Hegelians* for Hegel's influence on American intellectual life. \$3,500.00

188. HELM, Mary S. *Scraps of Early Texas History*, by Mrs. Mary S. Helm, who, with her First Husband, Elias R. Wightman, Founded the City of Matagorda, in 1828-9. Austin: Warmer, 1884. [2] iv, 198 [1] pp. 8vo, original brown cloth (neatly rebacked with matching cloth, new marbled endsheets). Covers lightly stained, overall a very good copy.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 90: "This valuable book contains not only the personal recollections of Mrs. Helm in Texas, but also a lengthy description of Texas written in the 1820's by her first husband, Elias R. Wightman. One of Stephen F. Austin's Old Three Hundred, Wightman came to Texas in 1824 as a surveyor for the new colony. According to Mrs. Helm, he wrote the first description of the colony and compiled the first map of Texas in 1828, from which all subsequent maps obtain their

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

basis.' The volume begins with an extraordinary account of the Texas Revolution from a woman's viewpoint, including one of the best descriptions extant of the Runaway Scrape." Graff 1847. Howes H399. \$550.00

189. HEMPHILL, John. Eulogy on the Life and Character of the Hon. Thomas J. Rusk, Late U.S. Senator from Texas. Delivered in the Hall of the House of Representatives of the State of Texas, on the Seventh of November, 1857. Austin: Marshall, 1857. 24 pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. One small stain on wrapper, lower wrapper repaired, else very fine.

First edition. Not in Raines. Winkler 865a. An eloquent eulogy on the life and services of an outstanding early Texan (Handbook of Texas II:516-7). \$200.00

190. HEMPHILL, John. Speech of Hon. John Hemphill, of Texas, on the State of the Union. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, January 28, 1861. [Washington]: Lemuel Towers, 1861. 16 pp., 8vo. Very fine.

An ardent speech on the right of a state to withdraw from the Union, by the successor in the Senate to Sam Houston and a strong leader of the secessionist movement. \$100.00

191. HERNÁNDEZ DE CÓRDOBA, Francisco. The Discovery of Yucatan...A Translation of the Original Texts with an Introduction and Notes by Henry R. Wagner. Berkeley: Cortes Society, 1942. viii, 85 pp., maps. Large 8vo, original grey cloth. Very fine.

Limited edition (250 copies). Palau 373517. This primary text records the beginning of European contact with Yucatan. The author, a Spanish adventurer from Cuba, recounts his 1517 slave hunting expedition to Yucatan by way of Florida. Includes a valuable bibliography of sources on the expedition. \$150.00

192. [HERTZOG, CARL (printer)]. Carl Hertzog & His First Printing Press. N.p.: Quoin Press, 1975. 8 pp. 12mo, original pale yellow wrappers with blindstamp of Hertzog's initials. Very fine, in original printed envelope.

Limited edition (#93 of 200 copies, signed by Steve Schuster). \$35.00

193. HOLMAN, David & Billie Persons. Buckskin and Homespun: Frontier Texas Clothing 1820-1870. Austin: Wind River Press [1979]. x, 130 [1] pp., illustrated. Small folio, original cloth. Very fine in d.j.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

First edition, limited edition (450 numbered copies). Best study to date on pioneer dress in Texas, and a very handsome Holman printing. \$250.00

194. HOLMAN, William R. (printer) & Al Lowman (compiler). This Bitterly Beautiful Land. A Texas Commonplace Book. Austin: Beacham, 1974. 54 [5] pp., colored woodcut illustrations by Barbara Holman. Large folio, original linen, woodcut on cover. Very fine.

First edition, limited edition (275 copies, with Holman's signed note explaining an incident during printing that resulted in this copy being one of the six special copies with a print that doesn't appear elsewhere). Lowman, Printing Arts in Texas, pp. 44 & 85: "A masterpiece...a collection of quotations about the state and its people, drawn from non-fiction sources, with one quotation and illustration per page." Printer's Choice 19. \$1,250.00

195. [HORSES]. FUGGER, Marcus. Von der Gestütere, Das ist Ein grundtliche beschreibung wie unnd wa man ein Gestüt von guten edlen Kriegsrossen auffrichten...sol.... Frankfurt: Martin Lechler, in Verlegung Sigmund Feyrabends, 1584. viii, 129 leaves, 38 woodcuts by Jost Amman, woodcut printer's device on last leaf. Folio, modern vellum-backed boards. Text lightly stained, one register leaf repaired (probably from another copy), otherwise a very good copy of a handsome and rare book.

Second edition of the first German book on horse breeding (a privately printed edition in smaller format issued in 1578). Becker, Amman 22b. BMC German Books, p. 327. Graesse 664. Baron Fugger (1529-1597) was one of three sons of the great German merchant Anton Fugger. He assembled a famous collection of books, but is best remembered for the present work, which contains some of Amman's finest illustrations. They depict horses in a variety of circumstances, from serving as mounts for knights in armor to being groomed in the stables and rambling through pastoral settings. Very rare. \$7,500.00

196. HOUSTON, Sam. Original document, signed in full by Sam Houston, dated at Houston on March 28, 1842, Washington-on-the-Brazos, November 28, 1844, signed at end by W. R. Baker, at Washington-on-the-Brazos, December 10, 1844. 4 pp. folio folder, written on first page. Fine, with large flourishing "I am Houston" signature.

By this document, Sam Houston in his capacity as President of the Republic of Texas, authorizes funds to be

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

paid to W. R. Baker (Handbook of Texas I, pp. 101-2) for his services as county clerk of Harris County. Baker came to Texas in 1837, served as mayor of Houston, and purchased an interest in the Houston Post. \$2,000.00

197. HOUSTON, Sam. Envelope written entirely in Houston's hand: "From Sam Houston [to] W. C. Stone, Albion, Orleans Co., New York." With Houston's ink-stamped free frank dated at Washington February 16, 1858. Envelope measures 6.3 x 9.6 cm. Fine.

A nice Houston signature, signed "Sam Houston" and with an interesting postal mark. \$450.00

198. HOUSTON, Sam. Nebraska Bill-Indian Tribes. Speech of Hon. Sam Houston, of Texas, Delivered in the Senate of the United States, February 14 and 15, 1854, in Favor of Maintaining the Public Faith with the Indian Tribes. Washington: Congressional Globe Office, 1854. 15 pp., protective wrappers. Lightly browned, else fine.

An eloquent plea by the mature statesman urging fair treatment of the Indian population of the U.S. \$100.00

199. HOUSTON, Sam & J. Snively. Autograph letter signed by Snively as Acting Secretary of War and Houston as President of the Republic of Texas, addressed to Judge W. Hardin and Captain Wm. M. Logan, dated at War Department, Houston, June 10, 1837. 1 p., 4to, with blank integral leaf. Repaired on verso at folds and some browning, generally fine, with Houston's large flourishing "I Am Houston" signature.

An excellent letter, relating to preparations for the anticipated military reinvasion of Texas by Mexico. Snively writes: "I am ordered by his Excellency Sam Houston to request You to get the Militia of Your County ready for immediate service. You may momentarily expect Marching Orders. You will also cause them to have their arms in good Order, with a sufficient quantity of ammunition. The present crisis requires Your prompt attention to this Order." Snively came to Texas in 1835, held several important posts in the Texas Army, conducted talks with Texas Indians after the Revolution, led the unsuccessful Snively expedition, joined the California Gold Rush in 1848, discovered gold in Arizona in 1858, and was murdered by Apaches in Arizona in 1871 (Handbook of Texas II:631). For information on Hardin and Logan, to whom Houston's orders are directed, see Handbook I:679 & II:73). See illustration. \$2,500.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

200. [HOUSTON, SAM]. Four manuscript maps on linen, each with heading Sam Houston's Estate, for parcels of land in Henderson County (23.6 x 20 cm.), San Jacinto County (19.7 x 31.6 cm.), Van Zandt County (24.8 x 25.6 cm.), and Walker County (31.5 x 20 cm.). Some light adhesive stains at top margins, but generally very fine.

These maps relate to settlement of Sam Houston's estate. Two related manuscript fragments are included, one of which is signed by W. von Rosenberg, Phineas De Cordova (Handbook of Texas I:480), and F. W. Chandler. Provenance: Mrs. Annie De Cordova Kingsbury, niece of Phineas de Cordova, one of the commissioners who settled Sam Houston's estate. \$950.00

201. [HOUSTON, TEXAS]. Houston Street Directory Building and Business Guide. 1943. [Houston: Wilson Stationery & Printing, ca. 1943]. 164 pp., large folding map with inset of downtown (53.0 x 75.5 cm.). Narrow 12mo, original printed wrappers. Lightly browned, else fine, with pasted in slip at front urging use of the book to conserve tire mileage.

First edition. A detailed guide to the city during World War II, with numerous ads, directory of streets, subdivisions, rural boxes, buildings, etc. \$125.00

202. HOUSTOUN, Mrs. [Matilda]. Texas and the Gulf of Mexico; or, Yachting in the New World [and] The Englishwoman in Egypt.... Philadelphia: Zieber, 1845. 288 + 247 pp., lithographed portrait of Santa Anna, engraved plate of sailing ship. 2 vols. bound in 1, 12mo, modern quarter leather over marbled boards, red morocco spine label. Lightly foxed, otherwise fine.

First American edition. Basic Texas Books 97A: "This sprightly account was written by a wealthy English lady who visited Texas in 1842 in her husband's private yacht...she gives us some exceptional insights into Texas of the 1840's." Clark III:182. Howes H693. Raines, p. 120. Streeter 1506A. \$450.00

203. HUGHES, Gerard & Hal. Collection of 12 letters (75 pp.): 6 by Gerard, written from the family ranch at Boerne, Texas, to family members in England, 1886-1889, 8 sketches in text (4to & 12mo) + 5 pp. of sketches (4to, 3 on letterhead of W. G. Hughes & Bros., Breeders of Spanish Merino Rams, Mineral Springs Ranche, Boerne, Kendall Co., Texas, 188-), 40 pp. in all; 2 letters from Gerard to his sister, written at Chelsea, 1881, 12mo, 22 pp. in all, 11 sketches; 4 letters from Hal to family members, written

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

from China and Japan, ca. 1896, 13 pp. (8vo & 4to). Occasional light wear along edges, else fine.

An informative and highly entertaining collection of previously unpublished letters from two members of the Hughes family of England. Gerard and other family members emigrated to Texas in the 1870's, and a collection of their letters was published as G.T.T. Gone to Texas in 1884 (see Basic Texas Books 98). Gerard's letters from Texas take up where G.T.T. leaves off, describing and illustrating ranch life--rounding up cattle, Mexican, German, and black laborers, photography experiments, Boerne railroad, Boerne Light Cavalry Corps, social life, cricket match between the San Antonio and Boerne cricket teams (which the Boerne team won because the San Antonio team had spent the previous night carousing). Gerard's sprightly sketches add flavor to his witty letters. See illustrations (including frontispiece). \$2,500.00

204. HUMELBERGIUS SECUNDUS, Dick. Apician Morsels; or, Tales of the Table, Kitchen, and Larder: Containing a New and Improved Code of Eatrics; Select Epicurean Precepts; Nutritive Maxims, Reflections, Anecdotes, &c. Illustrating the Veritable Science of the Mouth; which Includes the Art of Never Breakfasting at Home, and Always Dining Abroad. New York: J. & J. Harper, 1829. 212 [2] [8, ads] pp., 2 humorous woodcut plates. 12mo, original cloth over drab boards, yellow printed paper spine label (slightly chipped). Fragile boards somewhat worn and stained, contemporary caricature of a man eating on upper cover, occasional foxing to text (especially first and last leaves). An uncut copy, with ownership inscription of Henry Samuel of Philadelphia dated 1847.

First American edition (London and U.S. editions came out simultaneously). BMC (1967) XII, p. 896 (col. 117). Lowenstein 115. Shaw & Shoemaker 39050. "Humorous look at the fields of gastronomy, including chapters on ancient cooks, early writers on diet, the origins of toothpicks and forks, table ceremonies, as well as stomachical metaphysics" (Crahan Sale 708). \$500.00

205. HUMPHREY, David C. Austin An Illustrated History. Northridge: Windsor [1985]. 375 [1] pp., numerous illustrations. 4to, original brown cloth. Very fine in d.j.

First edition. Over 350 vintage photos and prints. \$30.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

206. HUNT, Leigh. *Christianism: or Belief and Unbelief Reconciled; Being Exercises and Meditations....* [London: Privately printed, 1832]. 59 pp. 8vo, original cloth. Spine sunned, spinal extremities and one side of spine showing some wear, endleaves foxed. Inscribed by author on flyleaf: "From Leigh Hunt Esqr. Feby 1834." Preserved in a brown cloth case.

First edition, limited edition (only 75 copies printed). This privately printed work was edited and produced with the assistance of Hunt's intimate friend John Forster. The work, distributed among friends and not offered for sale, was well received, and a copy sent to Thomas Carlyle led to the beginning of their lifelong friendship. An enlarged edition of the work was printed in 1853 under title *The Religion of the Heart*. \$1,200.00

207. HUSON, Hobart. *Captain Phillip Dimmitt's Commandancy of Goliad, 1835-1836....* Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones, 1974. xxx, 299 [2] pp., numerous illustrations (including some by Berlandier). 8vo, original tan cloth with black lettering. Very fine, signed by author.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 102: "The most comprehensive study of the Dimmitt command during the Texas Revolution...includes extensive sections on Mexican Federalist operations in Texas, the Lipantitlan Expedition, the Siege of Bexar, the Goliad declaration of independence and the Johnson and Grant command." \$100.00

208. [JACKSON, Andrew]. *Mexico and Texas. Message from the President of the United States, Transmitting...information...upon the subject of the condition of the political relations between the United States and Mexico; also, on the condition of Texas.* Washington: HR105, 1837. 59 pp. 8vo, disbound. Fine.

First edition. Eberstadt 162:439: "Most of the correspondence has to do with seizures by Mexicans of American ships trading with Texas. Additionally there is material on Gorostiza and his pamphlet with rumblings of the ensuing break in diplomatic relations." Streeter 1299. \$150.00

209. JAMES, Edwin. *Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains...Under the Command of Major Stephen H. Long.* Philadelphia: Carey & Lea, 1823. Text (2 vols., 8vo, original full calf): iv, 503 + vii, 422, xcvi pp. Atlas (4to, uniformly bound in half calf): 2 maps, 9 plates (one colored) by Samuel Seymour. Scattered foxing to some plates, overall very good.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

First edition. Graff 2188. Howes J41. Mattes, Platte River Road Narratives 4. Plains & Rockies IV:25:1. Shaw & Shoemaker 12942. Streeter Sale 1783: "Perhaps the first published account of a journey up the Platte and then across the watershed to the Arkansas... First account of a trip down the Canadian River and...perhaps the first account of a journey down the Arkansas from above Fort Smith." The plates in this work were done by Samuel Seymour, "the first artist to penetrate America's western interior and make sketches on the Upper Missouri and the plains and rockies, as well as on the Red River of the North" (Trenton & Hassrick, *The Rocky Mountains. A Vision for Artists in the 19th Century* p. 22). Goetzmann & Goetzmann (*The West of the Imagination*, p. 10) refer to Seymour's plate in this work entitled *View of the Rocky Mountains on the Platte 50 Miles from their Base* as "the first eyewitness pictorial representation of the West to be placed before the American public." \$4,000.00

210. [JESUITS IN AMERICA]. Group of related manuscripts in Spanish, written in several hands, with corrections and editorial markings, dated at Buenos Aires, 1801-1819. Over 50 pp., folio. Fine.

The manuscripts are about the proposed return of the Jesuits to America, including petitions to the King on the same matter. They document the manifold activities of the Jesuits in America and their unflagging spirit of sacrifice and labor for the organization and civilization of the Indians and promotion of higher education in the New World. One of the manuscripts appears to have been written by Francisco Bruno de Rivarola (1752-1825), noted priest and jurist of Argentina. \$1,400.00

211. [JOHNSON, LYNDON B. & RICHARD NIXON]. 3 issues of the Mexican magazine *Siempre!*, each cover with colored political cartoon by Mexican artist Carremo. Nos. 766 (February 10, 1968), 773 (April 17, 1968), and 1050 (August 8, 1973). 3 vols., folio. Some wear and browning.

First printings. Carremo's searing cartoons on the covers wickedly satirize LBJ, Nixon, and gringoland. The first issue depicts LBJ and Nixon as Siamese twins. The second shows LBJ as a two-gun cowboy being held up by an infant Viet Cong with slingshot aimed at his tender parts. The Watergate cover illustrates an uncomfortable Nixon in the traditional monkey "See no evil, hear no evil, speak no evil" poses. \$75.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

212. JOHNSON, Samuel. The Lives of the English Poets; and a Criticism on Their Works. Dublin: Whitestone, Williams et al., 1779-1781. 3 vols., complete, 8vo, contemporary tree calf, spines gilt. Hinges cracked; minor rubbing, but generally a fine set. Very scarce.

First Dublin edition (unauthorized). Courtney, p.

141. Tinker 1364. The first volume contains 22 biographies, purloined from the first four volumes of Prefaces issued in London in 1779. The second and third volumes contain the remaining 30 biographies which appeared in London in 1781. \$600.00

213. JOHNSTON, J. E., et al. Reports of the Secretary of War, with Reconnaissances of Routes from San Antonio to El Paso...also, the Report of Capt. R. B. Marcy's Route from Fort Smith to Santa Fe; and the Report of J. H. Simpson of an Expedition into the Navajo Country; and the Report of Lieutenant W. H. C. Whiting's Reconnaissances of the Western Frontier of Texas. Washington: SED64, 1850. 250 pp., 2 large folding maps, 72 lithographed plates (many colored, some folding), bound in with several other 1850 government reports. 8vo, original Senate sheep, red and black morocco spine labels, morocco label of Texas Senator Tom Connally. Moderate outer wear and occasional light staining, but generally very fine.

First edition. Bennett, p. 63. Field 1413: "One of the most accurate and complete of all the narratives of exploration of the country of the Zuñi and Pueblo Indians." Howes J170. Basic Texas Books 111: "A valuable compendium of reports of government exploration that led to the opening of West Texas to travel and settlement." Plains & Rockies IV:184. Raines, p. 218. Schwartz & Ehrenberg, p. 279: "Among the earliest chromolithographs to appear in a government report." Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 641. Related reports in this volume include Webster's report on his survey of the Gulf Coast at the mouth of the Rio Grande with fine, large map (SED65); Claim of Texas to jurisdiction over part of New Mexico (SED67); Commerce on the port of Brazos de St. Iago (SED69), etc. \$1,000.00

214. JONES, Anson B. Printed treasury warrant completed in manuscript, commencing: No. [67] Treasury Warrant, \$[1000.00] The Treasurer of the Republic of Texas will pay to the Order of [Anson Jones Sec. State One Thousand] Dollars....for [Compensation of the Charge de Affaires].... Dated at Washington-on-the-Brazos, March 4, 1844. Signed by Anson Jones, James B. Shaw (Handbook of Texas II:598), and Auditor Charles Mason (Handbook II, 154?). 1 p. (9 x

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

16 cm.) Very fine.

Anson Jones was surgeon at the Battle of San Jacinto, "Architect of Texas Annexation," and President of Texas in September 1844 (Handbook I:922-3). Jones' signed endorsement on verso designates: "Pay to the order of G. A. Smith Atty of Ashbel Smith." Anson Jones' signature is difficult to obtain. \$400.00

215. JOUTEL, Henri. Journal historique du dernier voyage que feu M. de la Sale fit dans le golfe de Mexique.... Paris: Robinet, 1713. xxiv, 386 pp., folding engraved map. 12mo, contemporary calf, spine gilt with raised bands. Spine lightly chafed, else a very fine, crisp copy, the map excellent.

First edition of the most reliable work on La Salle's expedition. Basic Texas Books 114. Church 855. Clark I:14. Field 808n. Graff 2251. Howes J266 (referring to the map as the first accurate delineation of the Mississippi River). Lande 477. Martin & Martin, pp. 21-2. Raines, p. 230. Streeter 1125n. Wagner, Spanish Southwest 79. Joutel, second in command on La Salle's expedition, describes the establishment of the French fort at Matagorda Bay, Texas, in 1684 and its tragic outcome, culminating in the murder of La Salle by his own men near Navasota, Texas. Joutel, who guided the survivors out of the Texas wilderness, left this valuable eyewitness account with much previously unpublished information on the flora, fauna, and Indians of Texas. His fine map with buffalo, sailing ships, view of Niagara Falls, and decorative cartouche, was the first attempt to systematically map the river system of Texas from firsthand knowledge. \$4,000.00

216. JUÁREZ, Benito (President of Mexico). Original letter, signed by Juárez, dated at Mexico, February 25, 1867, to Mariano Degollado at Washington. One page, 4to. Some marginal repairs, generally very good.

An excellent letter by Juárez, a unique and majestic figure of 19th century Mexico, whose transition from humble Zapotec shepherd boy to President was remarkable in a class-dominated society. As a lawyer, statesman, and preserver of his republic in time of great danger, he has been compared to Abraham Lincoln. In this letter Juárez thanks Degollado for his support and refers to the victory at Calpulalpan as the end of Maximilian's empire. He thanks Degollado for his thoughts on the restoration of the constitution and the reform laws and refers to Maximilian's reign as "The Empire of Reaction." Degollado, a Spaniard who came to Mexico in 1863, was sent with the Mexican

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

legation to Washington, D.C. Degollado's wife, Otelia Jordan Degollado of Virginia, had been a lady-in-waiting to Carlota. See items 292-295 herein. \$2,500.00

217. [KELMSCOTT PRESS]. Laudes Beatae Mariae Virginis. [Hammersmith: Kelmscott Press, 1896]. 34 pp. 4to, original linen-backed boards. Binding a bit soiled, bookplate removed from endpaper, otherwise fine.

Limited edition (250 copies). The text was taken from one of William Morris' finest illuminated manuscripts, probably produced in the Midland counties in the 13th century. This is one of Kelmscott's best books, the first of only two printed in three colors. \$900.00

218. KENNEDY, William. Texas: The Rise, Progress, and Prospects of the Republic of Texas. London: Hastings, 1841. lii, 378 + vi, 548 pp., 4 maps (2 folding, including the large Arrowsmith map of Texas). 2 vols., 8vo, three-quarter contemporary brown calf over marbled boards (rebacked, original spines preserved). Brittle spines neatly consolidated, text lightly browned and with occasional light staining, withal a very good set, with the Arrowsmith map that is usually lacking (map neatly mended, one slight loss at upper fold with loss of one part of one letter).

First edition. Basic Texas Books 117: "Most comprehensive account of Texas published during its decade as an independent nation... The work had enormous influence in Europe, especially in England and Germany... The large map by John Arrowsmith ranks with those of Tanner and Emory as the best maps of Texas during the period of the Republic. It is a monument of Texas cartography." Graff 2308. Howes K92: "Paints a favorable view of Texas and may have hastened English recognition of her independence." Martin & Martin 32. Raines, p. 132. Streeter 1385. Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 451 & p. 173: "A landmark for its delineation of the pioneer counties of the State." \$3,750.00

219. KENNEDY, William. Texas: Its Geography, Natural History, and Topography. New York: Benjamin and Young, 1844. x, 118 pp. 8vo, later navy blue calf over blue and black marbled boards. Intermittent light foxing, else fine.

First American edition of preceding. Basic Texas Books 117B, Streeter 1385B. \$750.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

220. KENYON-KINGDON, Maud. From out the Dark Shadows. San Diego: Frye & Smith, 1925. 233 pp., photographic plates. 12mo, original red cloth. Very fine.

First edition. Not in standard bibliographies. An excellent but little known firsthand account of the author's and her husband's experiences in Arizona, New Mexico, and the Mexican borderlands--mining, strikers, social history, Mexican Revolution, Pancho Villa (including photo), General Calles, Huerta, Punitive Expedition, Columbus, N.M. massacre, effect of the Mexican Revolution on mining operations, etc. \$250.00

221. KIMBALL, J. P. Laws and Decrees of the State of Coahuila and Texas, in Spanish and English, to which is added the Constitution of said State, also the Colonization Law.... Houston: Telegraph Power Press, 1839. 353 [1] 6 [1] 4 [3] pp., English and Spanish on facing pages. 8vo, recent tan cloth. Intermittent staining and foxing, but overall very good, with contemporary and later ownership inscriptions.

First edition. Eberstadt Texas 461: "An indispensable collection." Streeter 310. This early Houston imprint contains the first complete translation into English of the Mexican laws relating to Texas. Very valuable for historical research, with over 400 individual decrees, many of which are extremely rare in their first printings in Spanish. \$750.00

222. KINGSBOROUGH, Edward King, Viscount. Antiquities of Mexico.... London, 1831-48. 9 vols., complete (over 1,000 illustrations, mostly hand-colored lithographs of Mesoamerican pictorial codices, along with 150 lithographed plates of sculpture and architecture, the latter in mounted India proof state), imperial folio, contemporary three-quarter black calf over marbled boards, spines gilt with raised bands. A very good set, one cover detached, some hinges and joints weak or cracked, occasional binding wear, interior fine, with only occasional light foxing and browning. The text and plates are much nicer than usually found, with the original handcoloring bright and strong. The Daniel B. Fearing-Grolier Club copy.

First edition. Glass, p. 631: "Handcolored lithographs of copies by Augustine Aglio of 16 pictorial manuscripts. They are first editions for almost all of these documents...A monumental and historic work." Palau 128006. Sabin 37800. Kingsborough's splendid work on the antiquities of Mexico is considered to be one of the most important books ever printed on the subject of Mexican and

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Central American archaeology, providing in incredible detail a panoramic history of pre-Cortesian culture and the early conquest. The text includes full commentary on the codices and archaeology by Sahagún, Alvarado, Tezozomoc, Alva Ixtlilxochtl, Humboldt, and Dupaix. This set is also a remarkable example of the art of bookmaking, with its massive thick volumes, excellent printing, and lithography. \$60,000.00

223. KORAN. The Alcoran of Mahomet, Translated out of the Arabique into French; by the Sieur du Ryer...And newly Englished, for the Satisfaction of all that Desire to Look into the Turkish Vanities. London, 1649. [23] 407 [14] pp. 4to, late 19th century speckled calf, spine gilt (bound by J. Larkins). Joints slightly tender, title-page with old ink signature and small tear at foot not touching imprint, minor browning, otherwise a very good copy.

First edition, first issue, of the first Koran in English. Wing K747. There was also an edition in 8vo, listed second by Wing. This translation was undertaken by Alexander Ross (1591-1654) to demonstrate the absurdity, in his opinion, of the Muslim faith as defined in the Koran. At the end appears his Needfull Caveat or Admonition in which he states forcefully his opposition to the faith. Ross was a highly regarded intellectual who died very rich; his executor was said to have found over £1000 hidden in his books. \$750.00

224. KRAUSS, Dr. L. Lee. Choosing Harmonious Sexual Mate [&] Sexual Incompleteness and a Magnetic Courtship [&] Sexual Weakness Rejuvenation Re-Energization [&] 4 others. Los Angeles & Newark: Bureau of Moral & Hygienic Education, Inc., 1927-9. 7 pamphlets, each with 24 pp. 12mo, original printed wrappers. Back of one wrapper partially missing, occasional light foxing.

First editions. These pamphlets, which reveal a great deal about sexual attitudes in the U.S. at the time, were put out by the Bureau of Moral & Hygienic Education, of which the author was president. \$150.00

225. LAMAR, Mirabeau B. Autograph letter, signed in full and initialled M.B.L. at end, addressed to Col. Morgan, Commandant, Galveston Island, dated at "War Dept. Velasco," May 13, 1836. 1 p., 8vo. Paper darkened but perfectly legible, a few neat repairs on verso.

A fine letter written during the eventful days immediately following the victory at San Jacinto during Lamar's short-lived term as Secretary of War for the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Republic of Texas (Handbook of Texas II:13-14). Lamar, on behalf of President Burnet, requests from Col. James Morgan (Handbook II:234) the following supplies by return boat: "1 Bag beans, 13 Kegs Lard, 250 sacks corn, 2 Tierces Rice, 4 Boxes Sugar, 10 Bags Coffee, 50 Boxes Soap, 100 stands Muskets & Bayonets, 1 Keg musket balls, 2 Kegs powder, 50 Barrells bread, 20 Barrells flour." \$2,000.00

226. LAURENCE, John. The Clergy-Man's Recreation: Shewing the Pleasure and Profit of the Art of Gardening. By John Lawrence [sic] London: Bernard Lintott, 1714. [16] 83 [1] pp., engraved frontispiece of an Italianate garden, woodcut diagram in text. 8vo, modern calf antique. A few neatly written notes on title regarding author. An attractive copy of a scarce book.

First edition. Blanche Henrey 933: "During the first few years of the 18th century the only gardening books to be published in England were new editions...and translations. The first original 18th century treatise on gardening did not appear until...1714, The Clergy-Man's Recreation." Laurence was a rural rector who wrote several books on gardening, of which this is the first. This book, which concentrates on fruit trees, is notable for containing one of the earliest published records of the transmission of a virus by grafting. The book was quite popular in its time, going through six editions by 1726. \$600.00

227. [LAW OF APRIL 6, 1830]. MEXICO (Republic). LAWS (April 6, 1830). [Decree of Congreso general, approved on April 6, 1830, and promulgated the same day by Lucas Alaman, relating to colonization. With heading]: Primera Secretaria de Estado. Departamento del Interior. [Dated and signed in type at end]: Mexico 6 de abril de 1830. Alaman. 4 pp., folio folder, printed on first three pages. Centerfold neatly reinforced with matching paper, small hole at lower blank margin of second leaf, generally very fine, preserved in a half tan morocco slipcase.

First printing of the pivotal Law of April 6, 1830, "said to be the same type of stimulus to the Texas Revolution that the Stamp Act was to the American Revolution" (Handbook of Texas II:38). The law to stem the flood of emigration from the U.S. to Texas seemed reasonable from the Mexican point of view, but the Anglo Texas colonists were outraged. Among the disturbing aspects of this law were the apparent suspension of existing empresario contracts, prohibition of further Anglo colonization, suppression of Anglo commerce, prohibition of

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

slavery, etc. Eberstadt 162:161. Streeter 759: "Of great importance in the history of Texas." \$1,250.00

228. [LAW OF APRIL 6, 1830]. MEXICO (Republic). LAWS (April 6, 1830). [Decree of Congreso general, approved on April 6, 1830, and promulgated the same day by Lucas Alaman, relating to colonization. With heading]: Gobierno del estado libre de Nuevo Leon. Circular. [Dated and signed in type at end]: Monterrey abril 18 de 1830. Joaquin Garcia. Pedro del Valle. Secretario. 2 pp., folio. Very fine, with ink rubrics of García and del Valle.

This is the Nuevo Leon issue of the preceding law, not recorded by Streeter. \$500.00

229. LE FÉRON, Jean. Catalogue des tres illustres Ducz et Connestables de France.... Paris: Michel de Vascosan, 10 August 1555. 6 parts in one vol.: 32; 20; 28; 10; 26; 18 leaves, special title for each part with repeated criblé and strapwork title border attributed to Oronce Finé, a few decorated initials at beginning of each part, numerous woodcut coats-of-arms. Folio, contemporary limp vellum (somewhat soiled, lower cover loose from text block). Blank margins of first few leaves frayed, marginal repair to last leafs, some minor staining. A very good copy of an important and uncommon book. Preserved in cloth case.

First edition. Brunet III:924. Mortimer, French Books 342. This famous French illustrated armorial is an invaluable source for early French genealogy and heraldry up to the reign of Henry II. It was the basis of all French heraldic works for the next two centuries. \$3,000.00

230. LEE, Nelson. Three Years Among the Comanches. Albany: Baker Taylor, 1859. 224 pp., frontispiece portrait. 12mo, original blind-stamped brown cloth (neatly rebacked, original spine preserved). Some binding wear and text brown, overall a very good copy, much better condition than usually found.

First edition. Ayer 182. Field 905. Graff 2444. Howes L212. Basic Texas Books 123: "Besides drama and hair-raising excitement, this book offers the best contemporary description of the life of the early Texas Rangers, and one of the few surviving eye-witness accounts of the life and activities of the ferocious Comanche Indians.... The accounts of the Texas Ranger service, Mier Expedition, and Mexican War are generally accurate, always fascinating, and add considerably to our knowledge of those events." Plains & Rockies IV:333:1: "Lee participated

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

briefly in the Black Hawk War and was associated with Jack Hays in the early days of the Texas rebellion. He was captured by Comanches while on his way to California in 1855, and married a Comanche woman during his captivity."
\$1,850.00

231. LEE, Robert E. Autograph letter signed, entirely in Lee's hand, to Brantz Mayer, dated October 15, 1850. 1 page, small 12mo. Lightly browned, else very fine, matted and framed with an engraved portrait of Lee.

Lee writes that he will be happy to meet with Mayer and furnish information on U.S. Army operations in the Mexican-American War. Brantz Mayer (1809-1879) founded the Maryland Historical Society and wrote *Mexico as It Was and as It Is* (1844) and other works on Mexican and Maryland history. \$2,000.00

232. LEÓN, Nicolás. *La obstetricia en México. Notas bibliográficas, étnicas, históricas, comentarias y críticas, de los orígenes históricos hasta el año 1910.* Mexico, 1910. [2] viii [64] 743 [4] pp., plates & illustrations. 8vo, later maroon cloth (upper printed wrapper preserved). Upper hinge cracked and a few leaves loose, else fine.

First edition. Moll, *Aesculapius in Latin America*, p. 336. Palau 135502. A comprehensive study including much valuable information on Native American practices and lore, as well as illustrations from Mesoamerican pictorial codices. \$175.00

233. LERDO DE TEJADA, Sebastián. *Memorias inéditas....* Brownsville: Tipografía de "El Porvenir," 1893. Pasted over imprint is a lilac printed label reading: "After 10 days, return to Othón T. Guillén...Agente de 'La Tolerancia' Publicación francmasonica...San Antonio, Texas." 146; [2] 214 pp. 2 vols. in one, 16mo, original blue cloth over marbled boards. Ink ownership stamps of Felipe Contreras. Text browned due to poor quality of paper, otherwise a fine copy of a rare and interesting Texas imprint.

First edition. Griffin 4241 (citing the 1959 edition): "A significant antiporfirista diatribe consisting of the apocryphal memoirs of a former president supposedly written in 1889 while he was in exile in New York. In addition to its role as a political document of its day, the book also serves to represent a biographical study of Lerdo by a contemporary and has helped to fix Lerdo's character in Mexican history." Palau 136032

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

(showing only 214 pp. and attributing authorship to Adolfo Carrillo). \$450.00

234. LEWIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. A Memorial and Biographical History of Johnson and Hill Counties, Texas.... Chicago: Lewis Publishing Co., 1892. 735 pp., 41 lithographed portraits. 4to, rebound in maroon cloth, a.e.g. Fine condition. Very scarce mug book.

First edition. CBC 2718. Detailed history of Johnson and Hill Counties (just south of Dallas-Fort Worth) with biographies and portraits of prominent pioneers and ranchers. \$550.00

235. LEWIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. A Memorial and Biographical History of the Coast Counties of Central California.... Chicago: Lewis Publishing Co., 1893. [2] 446 pp., numerous lithographed portraits, plates (including historic architecture). 4to, original embossed and gilt-lettered dark brown morocco, a.e.g. Front joint beginning to crack, very light outer wear, interior fine.

First edition. Rocq 5472. Not in Cowan. Includes sections on Monterey County (history, pioneer reminiscences, whaling, Mexican-American War), San Benito County (mineralogy, Mexican land grants, railroad), Santa Cruz County (founding of pueblos, missions, vineyards), San Mateo County (redwood forests, land and livestock), along with biographies and portraits of pioneer men and women. \$500.00

236. LICEAGA, J. M. de. Adiciones y rectificaciones a la historia de México que escribio D. Lucas Alamán.... Guanajuato: Serrano, 1868. xv, 626 pp. xvi, 632 pp. 8vo, contemporary black cloth over marbled boards. Binding worn and a few stains to text, overall very good.

First edition. Griffin 3547: "Liceaga, who resided in Guanajuato during the period 1810-1821, was a careful observer of events. He professed to be a great admirer of Alamán's history and states that his objective is to fill gaps in it and to purge it of unintentional errors." Palau 138199. Sabin 40962. Contains valuable material on Texas and the Mexican-American War, including full text of the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. \$150.00

237. LINCOLN, Abraham. Cut signature, matted with engraved portrait. Fine.

A handsome pairing of portrait and signature, "Abraham Lincoln." \$1,000.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

238. LINN, L. F. Report [on] a bill to authorize the President of the United States to occupy the Oregon Territory.... Washington: SD470, 1838. 23 pp., 2 engraved folding maps. 8vo, disbound. Occasional slight foxing, else very fine.

First edition. Eberstadt 119:121. Graff 4380. Howes L364. Plains & Rockies IV:69c. Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West II:433-4, pp. 161-2 & 182: "An important state document, one of the many efforts of the indefatigable Senator Linn to awaken public interest in an American occupation of the vast area then known as Oregon Territory... Linn outlines the history of American efforts toward occupation. He discusses the mission of Mr. William Slacum in 1836, the diplomatic background of American claims to this territory, the contentions in respect to discovery, the condition of the Indians, the status of the fur trade, and the possibilities of military occupation." The two detailed maps, prepared by Hood under the direction of Abert, show Oregon Territory and the Columbia River. \$450.00

239. LÓPEZ DE GÓMARA, Francisco. La Terza parte delle historie dell' Indie.... Venice: Ziletti, 1566. [34] 402 leaves, small woodcut on title. Small 8vo, contemporary vellum. First three words of title ("La Terza Parte") cut from title-page, apparently recently; some water stains, worming to tops of signatures Tt, Vu, Xx. Despite the defects noted, this is an attractive copy, with the armorial bookplate of Marius Marefuschus and library sticker of the American College in Rome.

First Italian edition of this portion of Gómara's text (the first, i.e., "Parte Secondo," a continuation of Cieza de Leon's chronicle of Peru, first appeared in 1560). Alden 566:23. Hill, p. 125n. Wagner, Spanish Southwest 2y. The author served as Cortez' secretary from 1540, when the Conquistador returned to Spain. "Gómara's history is a good history; he derived his information from the highest sources, and he wrote with an elegant brevity and a sense of arrangement that contrasted favorably with the rambling incoherencies of many of his contemporaries. Small wonder it was a favorite book of the time" (Boies Penrose). This volume is of Spanish Southwest interest, as it records the expeditions of Cortez to the western coast; the discovery and naming of California; the Ulloa voyages along the coast of Upper California; the preliminary journey to Cíbola of Fray Marcos de Niza; and the expedition 450 years ago to the fabled Seven Cities, led by Francisco Vázquez de Coronado. The first edition of Gómara's book (published in

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Spain in 1552) is the second book, after Cabeza de Vaca, on the Spanish Southwest. \$1,500.00

240. LORENZANA, F. A. Concilio Provinciales primero, y segundo... [with]: Concilium Mexicanum Provinciale III.... Mexico, 1769-70. [10] 396 [12] + [12] 328 [4] [145] pp., titles printed in red and black. 2 vols., original vellum. Binding worn with some losses of vellum to second vol., else a very good set.

This collection of Mexican Councils is extremely important, documenting one of the most notable events in 16th century Mexico, the assembling of the Mexican Provincial Councils to formulate special ecclesiastical policies to accommodate the special requirements of the New World and Native Americans. The volumes contain the Councils for 1555, 1565, and 1585, statutes ordained at the 1585 Council, biographies of the Archbishops of Mexico and the Bishops of Puebla, Guatemala, Antigua, Michoacan, Guadalajara, Yucatan, and Durango, etc. Medina 5299 & 5361. Sabin 42063 & 42064. \$1,500.00

241. LORENZANA, F. A. Historia de Nueva-España.... Mexico: Hogal, 1770. [18] xvi, 176 [2] 3, 177-400 [18] pp., title printed in red and black, engraved frontispiece, 33 copper-engraved plates, 2 folding maps. Small folio, full contemporary vellum over boards. Old ownership inscriptions, upper hinge neatly repaired, slight discoloration at fore-edge of last few leaves, old, neat repairs to verso of one map, occasional minor stains, but overall a very good copy of one of the most beautiful and important books printed in 18th century Mexico.

First edition. Cowan, p. 396. Hill, p. 66:
"Lorenzana was the Archbishop of Mexico from 1766-72. His work is extremely important... The mere fact that the three celebrated letters of Cortés are reprinted in this volume, together with the copious notes of the learned Archbishop of Mexico, give it great value... Included is the voyage of Cortés to Baja California and a report of all the expeditions to California to the year 1769, the year of the Portolá-Serra expedition to found San Diego and Monterey." Wagner, Spanish Southwest 152. This work contains two highly important and rare maps: (1) Alzate's map of New Spain, the second printed map to bear the name "Texas" (Martin & Martin 20; Wheat, TMW 149) and (2) Castillo's map of the Pacific Coast, sometimes cited as the first map to bear the name California (Burrus, Kino and the Cartography of Northwestern New Spain, p. 30; Wheat, TMW 3

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

& p. 19). The handsome plates include the Veytia Calendar Wheel no. 5 and Matrícula de Tributos. \$7,500.00

242. LOWMAN, Al. Printing Arts in Texas. [Austin: Holman, 1975]. 107 [2] pp., photographs, colored decorations by Barbara Holman. Folio, original black cloth over marbled boards. Mint, in publisher's slipcase.

First edition, limited edition (#35 of 50 deluxe copies in special binding, signed by Lowman, and Barbara, David, and William Holman. Basic Texas Books 129B: "The best history of printing in Texas. Itself a winner of numerous design awards...a masterpiece." \$300.00

243. LOWMAN, Al. Printing Arts in Texas. [Austin: Holman, 1975]. Folio, original maize cloth, printed paper labels on spine and upper cover. Mint.

First edition, limited edition (395 copies). Another issue of preceding. \$125.00

244. LOWMAN, Al. Printing Arts in Texas. [Austin, 1981]. Folio, original brown cloth. Very fine in d.j.

Reprint of preceding. \$25.00

245. LUBIENICKI, Stanislaw. *Theatrum Cometicum*.... Amsterdam: Daniel Baccamude for Frans Cuyper, 1668-66-68. [32] 966 [4, errata]; [2] 464; [2] 78 [4] pp., 3 engraved general titles, portrait of author, 81 engraved plates (28 double-page). 3 parts in 2 vols., folio, contemporary stiff vellum. Binding a little soiled and darkened, spine labels worn, one title shaved, a few plates slightly frayed at fore-margins (not affecting image), one plate partially detached (but undamaged), faint old ownership inscription on general titles and another on printed title to Vol. 2, bound without the second portrait. Generally a very good set, complete with all the celestial maps.

First edition. Brown, *Astronomical Atlases and Charts*, p. 44: "An interesting but rather rare work...of special interest to students of Cometary Astronomy, the maps they contain are well worth close attention and a place in the library of any interested in astronomical history." Brunet III:1194. Crawford Library, p. 290. Poggendorf I:1508. Not in Houzeau and Lancaster. This encyclopaedic work on comets by the Polish savant and theologian comprises a history of all known comets, numerous reports on the bright comet of 1664-65, and an analysis of a possible relationship between earthly events and the occurrence of comets. Each of the strikingly beautiful plates represents the observations of a different

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

astronomer. Taken together they illustrate the variety of cartographic traditions popular during the 17th century.
\$5,000.00

246. LUDEMAN, A. M. La Salle County South Texas Brush Country 1856-1975. Quanah: Nortex [1975]. x, 224 [11] pp., photographs, endpaper maps. 4to, original dark green cloth. Very fine.

First edition. Cruz & Irby 3671. Ranching, biographies, LBJ, etc. \$40.00

247. [LUNDY, Benjamin]. The War in Texas; A Review of Facts and Circumstances, Showing that this Contest is a Crusade Against Mexico, Set on Foot and Supported by Slaveholders, Land-Speculators, &c. in Order to Re-Establish, Extend, and Perpetuate the System of Slavery and the Slave Trade...By a Citizen of the United States. Philadelphia: Merrihew and Gunn, 1837. 64 pp. 8vo, later three-quarter tan calf over marbled boards, black morocco spine label. Occasional light foxing, otherwise fine.

Second edition, enlarged and revised, of the author's spirited anti-slavery crusade against Texas. Eberstadt 503n: "Lundy's dialectics are fortified with careful personal observations gleaned from three trips to Texas in 1832, 1833, and 1834." Raines, p. 141. Streeter 1217A.
\$450.00

248. MCCOOK, H. C. The Natural History of the Agricultural Ant of Texas. A Monograph of the Habits, Architecture, and Structure of Pogonomyrmex Barbatus. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1880. 311 pp., including 24 lithographic plates on tinted grounds. 8vo, original dark green cloth, bevelled edges. Light wear, but generally fine.

First edition, the Lippincott issue (also issued by the Academy of Natural Sciences in Philadelphia). Raines, p. 142. The first scientific monograph of any substance on a Texas subject. The author conducted his field research in Austin in 1877 at a ranch between the Colorado River and Barton Creek. The unusual plates were made by a photolithographic process (the book will be included in Holman & Tyler's forthcoming book on 19th century lithographs of Texas). \$150.00

249. McCORMICK, Richard C. Arizona: Its Resources and Prospects. A Letter to the Editor of the New York Tribune.... New York: Van Nostrand, 1865. 22 pp., folding map of Arizona with parts of the Californias,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Nevada, Utah, and Sonora. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers with seal of the Territory of Arizona. Stain at lower outer corner of leaves, else fine, map very fine.

First edition. Bradford 3134. Graff 2583. Howes M65. Plains & Rockies IV:419. Detailed promotional for the development of Arizona Territory, with information on resources, counties, and Indian tribes. \$150.00

250. McDOWALL, Mollie. Memoirs of Mollie McDowall (Mary Ann Nicholson) 1843-1931 Edited by Ethel Mary Franklin Smith. Austin: National Society of the Colonial Dames of America, 1978. 197 pp., portraits, plates, endpaper maps. Very fine in d.j. Uncommon.

First edition, limited edition. Not in Winegarten. Autobiography of a pioneer Texas woman born in Bastrop in 1843--a very interesting account of her rich and full life and the transition of Texas from frontier to modern times. \$75.00

251. M'ILVAINE, William. Sketches of Scenery and Notes of Personal Adventure in California and Mexico. Philadelphia, 1850. 44 pp., frontispiece (lithographic title), 16 lithographic plates. 4to, original blind-stamped plum cloth. Some light spotting to binding, else very fine, the plates excellent. Preserved in a blue cloth clamshell case.

First edition, limited edition (400 copies). Cowan, p. 408. Graff 2615. Howes M112: "The lithographic views of San Francisco and Sacramento are among the earliest drawn 'on the spot.'" Peters, California on Stone, pp. 162-3: "These plates are of unusually fine workmanship." Wheat, Books of the California Gold Rush 134. M'Ilvaine visited California from June to November 1849 and travelled overland from Acapulco to Mexico City. The lithos include San Francisco, Sacramento City, Fort Sutter, Sutter's Mill, Stockton, scenes in the Gold Rush country, Acapulco, Chapultepec, Mexico City, etc. \$4,500.00

252. McMURTRY, Larry. Terms of Endearment. London: Allen, 1977. 401 pp. 8vo, blue cloth. Fine in d.j., signed by author.

First British edition. \$125.00

253. McMURTRY, Larry. Montana. An original screenplay...Revised First Draft. [Los Angeles]: Roger Gimbel Productions, March 6, 1988. [1] 105 leaves (printed on rectos only). 4to, agency wrappers. Fine.

Original screenplay, revised first draft. \$1,500.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

254. MAILLARD, N. D. The History of the Republic of Texas from the Discovery of the Country to the Present Time, and the Cause of her Separation from the Republic of Mexico. London: Smith, Elder, 1842. xxiv, 512 [2] 24 (ads) pp., folding lithographic map of Texas with original outline coloring. 8vo, original dark green cloth. Occasional light browning to text, otherwise very fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 134: "The most vitriolic denunciation of the Republic of Texas [comprising] a compendium of everything bad that could be claimed about Texas and Texans of those times." Day, Maps of Texas, p. 35. Graff 2663. Howes M255. Raines, p. 144. Streeter 1422: "What wounded Maillard's ego during the six months in 1839 he spent in Texas is not known, but it has caused him to characterize Texas (p. 206) as 'a country filled with habitual liars, drunkards, blasphemers, and slanderers, sanguinary gamblers and cold-blooded assassins' and more to the same effect... The map [shows] the political boundaries of Texas under Spain and the territory now 'absolutely in the possession of the Texans.'" \$3,750.00

255. [MAP]. ARROWSMITH, Aaron. Chart of Rio de la Plata: The Coast Line from the Spanish Survey; the Banks and Soundings Principally from a Manuscript Chart Communicated by Capt. Donnelly R.N. Compiled by A. Arrowsmith. London, October 1, 1807. Engraved map measuring 55.2 x 78.8 cm., sectioned and mounted on contemporary linen. Lightly stained a few short tears at folds (no losses, else fine.

Large scale insets of Maldonado and Montevideo.
\$150.00

256. [MAP]. ARROWSMITH, Aaron. Chart of the Southern Promontory of America from the Spanish Survey made in the years 1789, 1790, 1794, and 1795. Compared with a Spanish M.S. and Observations on the Falkland Islands, by A. Arrowsmith. London, April 1, 1802. Engraved map measuring 95.6 x 63.9 cm., sectioned and mounted on contemporary linen. Lightly stained, else fine, preserved in contemporary marbled sleeve.

Shows the coast of Patagonia, Chile, and the Falkland Islands from 36°DG south latitude to Tierra del Fuego.
\$200.00

257. [MAP]. ARROWSMITH, Aaron. A New Map of Mexico and Adjacent Provinces Compiled from Original Documents. London, 1810. Engraved map with original outline coloring,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

printed on 4 sheets, sectioned and mounted on contemporary linen, together measuring 129 x 158 cm. Large inset of the Valley of Mexico based on Humboldt, 2 smaller plans of Acapulco and Veracruz. A bit of light browning at folds, otherwise in an excellent state of preservation.

First edition, the Prince of Wales issue, published as a separate and much rarer than the issue which formed a part of Arrowsmith's Atlas. This was the first large-scale map to depict the discoveries by Pike and Humboldt, and it became the most widely copied map of the region. Martin & Martin 25: "Arrowsmith's map was...no mere copy [of Humboldt]. He added significant details in the Northwest and his depiction of the California coast was probably taken from...Vancouver's own charts. In the Texas area he undoubtedly used Pike's rendition of the Rivers, particularly of the Brazos and the Guadalupe, while he followed Humboldt in tracing the coast from the Spanish Hydrographic Office chart." Rosenberg 202. Streeter 1046A: "Its representation of Texas...was a considerable improvement on the Humboldt map." Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 295 & pp. 27-8. \$5,000.00

258. [MAP]. ASHER & ADAMS. Indian Territory and Texas North West Portion [with] Texas Eastern Portion [and] Texas Western Portion. [New York]: Asher & Adams, 1874. 3 engraved maps in full original color, together illustrating all of Texas. Each sheet measures 41.7 x 58.2 cm. Scale: 1 inch = 20 miles. Very fine.

These three large maps are sheets 53/54, 55/56, and 57/58 from Asher & Adams' New Commercial, Topographical, and Statistical Atlas. Day, pp. 89-90, and taken together it presents one of the larger cartographical representations of Texas in the 19th century. Insets in the same large scale show South Texas and Far West Texas. Present and proposed railroads are depicted. Phillips, Atlases 1273. \$450.00

259. [MAP]. BACHE, A. D. Sketch I No. 3 Galveston Entrance Texas.... Washington, 1853. Engraved map with later attractive coloring. 35 x 44.3 cm. Browned at folds and one small tear at fold.

Benjamin Franklin's great grandson prepared this map as part of the 1848-1852 U.S. Coast Survey in Texas. "The work of the Coast Survey not only resulted in the most accurate charts possible of the coastal waters of the nation, ensuring the safety and the reliability of maritime traffic, it also pioneered the modern techniques and equipment utilized by later surveys" (Martin & Martin 42).

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

The map provides detailed sailing instructions and shows east Galveston Island (with city plan), Pelican Island, Pelican Spit, south Bolivar Point, Bird Key, Light Boat, soundings, sand bars, etc. \$100.00

260. [MAP]. COLTON, G. W. & C. B. Colton's Map of the State of Texas. New York, 1878. 37.2 x 39.5 cm. Hand colored engraved pocket map, folded into original 24mo brown cloth covers, blind-stamped and gilt lettered. Light wear to covers, map fine except for a few light stains.

A very detailed and reliable Colton map, very scarce in pocket map format. The Colton firm was one of the leading mapmakers of the day, producing excellent, detailed maps like the present map, which was based on the most up-to-date and reliable sources, including the General Land Office, Roessler, U.S. Government surveys, railroad surveys, etc. Not in Day, Rosenberg, or Phillips. \$750.00

261. [MAP]. CORONELLI, V. M. America settentrionale. Venice, 1689. Engraved map on 2 sheets, each measuring 60.5 x 45.5 cm. Handsome pictorial cartouche. Blank margins neatly reinforced, else a very fine copy of one of the most beautiful 17th century maps of America.

First printing of a landmark map of America--the most accurate delineation of the interior of North America of the era, one of the first maps to accurately depict the course of the Rio Grande and locate Spanish settlements in New Mexico, and among the earliest maps to show LaSalle's travels and discoveries in the New World. Cumming, North America, p. 148: "[Coronelli's] delineation of the Great Lakes is the most accurate on a general map before the 18th century." Leighly 98. Martin & Martin 12. Stevenson, Terrestrial and Celestial Globes II:97-98: "In Italy's long line of illustrious geographers, cartographers, and globe makers, none has rank in advance of Coronelli." Schwartz & Ehrenberg, p. 131. Tooley, "California as an Island" (in MCS 8) 57; Dictionary of Mapmakers. Wagner, NWC 434. Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West I:70. \$4,000.00

262. [MAP]. DAVIS, Matilda. Map of the United States of America. N.p., 1816. Manuscript map in sepia ink and original outline coloring. 40.2 x 49.5 cm. Some wear and neat repairs at folds, marginal chipping, a few small holes due to wear or ink corrosion. Right border trimmed.

Cartographic folk art--a charming early American map by a young lady, probably done for a school project. The map depicts the U.S. and extends as far west as Eastern

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Louisiana Territory; the only two cities shown are Portland, Maine, and Richmond, Virginia. \$200.00

263. [MAP]. GIBBES. Chas. Drayton. Map of the States of California and Nevada. Carefully Compiled from the Latest Authentic Sources. San Francisco: Warren Holt, 1873. Lithographed pocket map on contemporary linen, with state, county, land district boundaries, & mineral deposits with original outline coloring by hand, 93.8 x 77.6 cm., folded into original 12mo plum cloth folder. Scale: 1 inch = 18 miles. Covers worn and discolored--fine except for a few tears and three small holes at folds. Publisher's printed card tipped in. Contemporary pencil and ink notes + route of a trip made by J. G. Parke of Chester County, Pennsylvania, and William B. Gillette, who travelled by steamer from north of Mendocino to Monterey, and thence overland to Mt. Whipple on the California-Nevada border.

First edition. Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 1240 & p. 285: "This map is the lineal descendant of the 1869 production in which Gibbes appeared as one of several authors...more detail is provided in southern Nevada, and the whole map has been updated... The Holt-Gibbes maps are among the best done of California and Nevada and served as the basis for most of the subsequent maps of the 19th century." \$1,250.00

264. [MAP]. [LANGÁRA Y HUARTE, J. F. de]. Carta particular de las costas setentrionales de Seno Mexicano.... Madrid: Dirección de Hidrografía, 1807. Engraved navigation chart, 59 x 93.5 cm. No graphic scale, but about 23 miles to the inch. Some marginal wear where formerly rolled and some light foxing, else a very fine copy of this rare Spanish map of the Gulf of Mexico.

This map, based on the cartographer's Carta esférica (Madrid, 1799, is the "first large-scale printed chart of the Texas coast based on actual soundings and explorations" (Martin & Martin 22A). The present version adds the result of Captain Ferrar's 1801 survey of the South Texas Coast, is larger in scale, and shows a slightly different region than its predecessor. It is equally as rare as its 1799 prototype (see Streeter 1029 & p. 329, first of the six maps cited by Streeter as especially desirable for a Texas collection). Streeter 1041: "This chart, showing the northern coast line of the Gulf of Mexico beginning at Cape San Blas on the Gulf coast of Florida and extending [to Boca de Jesús María] on the Mexican coast, follows with slight changes and on a larger scale the Carta esférica of

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

1799.... Here the river entering Galveston Bay is correctly named R. de la Trinidad." \$4,000.00

265. [MAP]. LUCAS, F. Mexico. Baltimore: B. T. Welch [ca. 1820]. Engraved map printed on heavy paper, full original color. 21 x 26.4 cm. Scale: 1-1/2 inches = 400 British miles. Very fine, with attractive coloring.

First edition. A very handsome map of New Spain in the Humboldt conformation. Texas, which is called San Luis Potosí, shows San Saba as its northern limit. Tooley notes that Lucas' New & Elegant General Atlas was published at Baltimore between 1816 and 1823. The map is reproduced in color and as a folding plate in *El Territorio Mexicano* in Vol. II at p. 155. Not in Wheat. \$450.00

266. [MAP]. MERCATOR, M. America sive India Nova.... [Amsterdam, 1609]. Engraved map in original full color. 37 x 45.7 cm. Other than a trace of very light browning, a very fine copy, with exquisite coloring.

An elegant and well-structured map of the Americas which originally appeared in the 1595 Mercator Atlas, the first modern atlas. The present map, from the 1609 Hondius edition (Koeman Me 19) was based on Rumold Mercator's 1587 world map. The central hemisphere, which is a general map of the two continents, is surrounded by exquisite mannerist decoration and four rondels containing the title and three insets of parts of North America. Lowery 81n. Phillips, *Atlases* 426. Wagner NW Coast 179n. Wheat, *Mapping the Transmississippi West* 26n. *The World Encompassed* 129n: "In keeping with his [father's] `philosophy' of geography, Mercator here lays down a vast austral continent in the antarctic region, in accordance with his theory that the earth is divided into three great parts... For this and other philosophical ideas, Mercator was brought to trial and branded a heretic." \$3,250.00

267. [MAP]. MITCHELL, S. Augustus. Mitchell's Reference & Distance Map of the United States by J. H. Young.... Philadelphia: Mitchell & Hinman, 1836 (copyright date 1833). Large engraved map with full original color and large ornate acanthus border, 133.8 x 171.8 cm., in 42 sections mounted on four sheets of contemporary linen, preserved in contemporary brown cloth map sleeve with printed label of Wyld & Son. A beautiful specimen for this oversize map, with only a few minor abrasions.

This grand map is extremely detailed and large in scale (one inch = 25 miles), showing every county, township, parish, and hundreds of U.S. towns based on the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

1830 census, along with steamboats, railroads, canal routes, etc. At right is a large engraving (approximately 19 x 33 cm.) of an U.S. eagle flanked by views of Philadelphia and the Capitol at Washington. Insets include vicinity maps of Philadelphia, New York, Boston, Rochester, Falls of Niagara, Albany, Baltimore and Washington, Cincinnati, Charleston, and New Orleans, along with South Part of Florida, North Part of Maine, and General Map of the United States with the Contiguous British & Mexican Possessions. The latter map is quite large (42.4 x 54.3 cm.), in the Arrowsmith conformation, with good detail in Texas and the Transmississippi West (not in Wheat). \$900.00

268. [MAP]. MONK, Jacob. New Map of That Portion of North America, Exhibiting the United States and Territories, the Canadas, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Mexico, also, Central America, and the West India Islands.... Baltimore, 1852. Engraved wall map mounted on linen, wooden rollers. Measures 143 x 151 cm. Scale: 1 inch = 48 miles. Original full color, ornate floral border. Bottom roller almost detached. Some chipping to blank margins, especially at bottom. A few small abrasions, otherwise fine. Excellent condition for this large a wall map.

First edition. Rosenberg 309. Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 757; Gold Region 143n (listing only the 1853 edition; this 1852 edition does, however, show "El Dorado or Gold Regions." Inset world map and list of U.S. towns and counties. Routes of Frémont and numerous other explorers are traced. Texas, though strangely delineated, contains some place names not usually found on maps of the period (Dhanis, Mormon Mill, Enchanted Rock, Canon de Uvalde, etc.). \$650.00

269. [MAP]. MÜNSTER, S. La table des isles neufues, lesquelles on appellé isles d'occident & d'Indie pour diuers regardz. Nouus Orbis. Die Nüw Welt. Basle, 1552. Woodcut map. 25.4 x 33.2 cm. Center fold neatly repaired, else fine.

First French edition of Münster's influential map of the New World (first published in 1538). This map became the standard view of the New World until Ortelius' 1570 map, and it is considered a basic map for any collection on American cartography. Martin & Martin 2: "[Münster] presented a remarkably advanced outline of the American continents, especially considering that less than 50 years had elapsed since the first voyage of Columbus...probably the single most widely distributed map of America of the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

age. His rendering of a single land mass, the confirmation of the name America, and the dissemination of the misinformation of Verrazzano combine to make it an important step in the cartographic history of the region." Schwartz & Ehrenberg, p. 50. Wagner, NW Coast 31n. Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 20n. \$2,000.00

270. [MAP]. NICHOLS, F. McG. Map of Dickinson and Surrounding Acre Property. Galveston County, Texas. D. L. Slataper and W. L. Zighlinski Surveyors. Galveston: F. McG. Nichols [late 19th century]. Large four-color lithograph with city plan, vignettes, promotional text, city views, etc. 108.2 x 71.2 cm. A few neat repairs, but generally very fine.

First printing. This superb unrecorded promotional was probably published in the 1890's in conjunction with the North Galveston Association development project, promoting the area as a citrus fruit and truck farming center. The town struggled in its early years, and after the devastating 1900 hurricane never attained its bright promise. The map, which includes land grants, railroads, and city plan, extends as far south as Virginia Point and the City of Galveston. At the top is a large vignettes of the Nichols' old 1857 homestead. Smaller vignettes show town views, wharf, medical spring, produce, etc. Near top left is an inset map of Houston and railroad connections. See detail illustrated herein. \$2,500.00

271. [MAP]. OVERTON, John. A New and Most Exact Map of America Described by N. I. Visscher and Don [sic] into English Enlarged and Corrected According to I. Bleau [sic] and Others.... London [1669]. Engraved map with original hand coloring. 42.5 x 51.4 cm. Creased where formerly folded and some light spotting, overall fine.

First English edition, second issue. Leighly 50. Tooley, "California as an Island" (MCS 8) 24: "Rare and attractive map...More rare than the De Wit map of 1660 and far more decorative... California follows the Speed, not the Sanson, model with a flat northern coast;" America 39: "Originally drawn and issued by Petrus Kaerius in 1614, it was reissued by Visscher in 1636, by De Wit in 1660 and again by Overton." An elaborately decorated map of the Americas showing California as an island, with cartouches, compass roses, sailing ships, sea monsters, and border containing ten plans and views, eight tribal figures, and six medallion portraits of famous explorers, all fully colored. See illustration. \$3,000.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

272. [MAP]. PRESSLER, C. W. & A. B. LANGERMANN. Pocket Map of the State of Texas Reduced from their Original Map.... Austin, 1879. Lithographed map on onion-skin paper, original full color, folded into original 16mo gilt-lettered green cloth folder. 61.2 x 64.7 cm. Scale: 32 miles = 1 inch. Two light stains to map and some light outer wear to cloth folder, generally very fine.

Martin & Martin, *Contours of Discovery*, pp. 57-8: "All of Pressler's maps represented the highest standards in cartographic excellence, incorporating the most recent information from the files of the General Land Office. Along with DeCordova maps, Pressler's maps can be regarded as the first truly accurate maps of the state because of the actual surveys which had been accomplished. By the time of the 1879 publication, most of the Texas counties had reached their present size and shape, and railroads and roads had added greatly to the responsibilities of the mapmakers. Pressler...record[ed] the greatest era of change in Texas history." Pressler (*Handbook of Texas* II:410) came to Texas in 1845 with the Adelsverein and was head of De Cordova's surveys of 1846 and 1847. Pressler published several important maps of Texas beginning in 1851 and assisted with the preparation of De Cordova's maps. \$3,000.00

273. [MAP]. RADEFELD, C. C. F. *Texas nach dem besten Quellen....* Hildburghausen [1846]. Engraved map with original outline coloring. 29.5 x 35.6 cm. Scale: 1-3/4 inches = 200 miles. Very fine.

First German edition of the Emory map, smaller in format, and with additional boundary lines to reflect changes which had occurred since the appearance of Emory's map. Day, p. 53. Phillips, *Maps of America*, p. 844. Streeter 1543n. \$850.00

274. [MAP]. REISCH, Gregor. [Untitled world map]. Strassburg, ca. 1504. Woodcut map with full contemporary hand coloring. 28 x 40.6 cm. Trimmed within engraved surface in upper left corner. A bit of paper loss in a few places and some restoration at fold, but overall very good condition for a map of this vintage, with contemporary coloring, which is extremely rare on any version of this map.

An early printed world map, unrecorded until its recent inclusion in Shirley's book on world maps. HARRISSE 82n: "A very important map." Shirley 23A (describing this copy): "An unusual variant map, believed to have come from a 1504 (Schott) edition of Reisch's *Margarita...* It seems

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

possible that this unrecorded variant may predate the normal four-headed version." The World Encompassed 49n (citing the 1503 issue): "The scales of measurements, as we understand them, came in, for both latitude and longitude, with [Reisch's 1503] map." A curious map with an interesting combination of fact and fancy, illustrating the Ptolemaic world with medieval facets. Some writers have interpreted the inscription across the spit of land joining Africa to Asia ("Here is not land but sea, in which there are such islands not conceived of by Ptolemy") as an early reference to Columbus' discovery of America.

\$7,500.00

275. [MAP]. ST. LOUIS, IRON MOUNTAIN & SOUTHERN RAILWAY. A Geographically Correct County Map of States Traversed by the St. Louis, Iron Mountain and Southern Railway.... St. Louis, ca. 1890. Engraved colored map, approx. 46 x 81 cm. A few short tears at folds, generally very fine.

First edition. Very colorful promotional, with 2 maps, one showing the East Coast of Texas, and a larger scale map of the route from St. Louis to Texas. Verso with a long article on Texas by Gov. Hubbard. \$200.00

276. [MAP]. SANSON, N. Amérique septentrionale.... Paris: Mariette, 1650. Engraved map with original outline coloring. 38.7 x 55 cm. Lightly soiled, one small stain below Iceland, one tiny wormhole, else fine.

First issue, first state. Leighly, California as an Island, plate 7: "Shows an island of the Briggs configuration but with additions that make it a new type." Lowery 136. Martin & Martin 10n: "Sanson introduced a great deal of information concerning the nomenclature of American Indians, with words such as 'Apache' and 'Navajo' appearing on printed maps for the first time. He was also the first cartographer to show Santa Fe as the capital of New Mexico." Schwartz & Ehrenberg, plate 61: "First printed map to show all five of the Great Lakes; first to name Superior." Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 47 & p. 39: "The monotony of...representations of imaginary geography was broken by Sanson, geographer to the French King, who in 1650 sired a curious map of North America combining the older geography with new factual information." The first map to depict North America using a sinusoidal projection, also known as the Sanson-Flamsteed projection. \$4,500.00

277. [MAP]. SCHNEIDER [Adam G.] & WEIGEL. Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika nach Arrowsmith's und

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Lewis Karten vom Jahre 1795 und 1796. Nuremberg, 1799. Engraved map with original full color. Measures 54.5 x 68.6 cm. Scale: 1 inch = approx. 65 English miles. Sectioned and mounted on contemporary linen. Generally very good in contemporary marbled pocket with manuscript label (worn).

Apparently based on Arrowsmith's large-scale map issued at the end of the 18th century. Shows Northwest Territory, Indian nations in Georgia, West Florida, etc. \$350.00

278. [MAP]. SMITH, Edward. Map of Texas... [and]: Part of North Eastern Texas Shewing the Route of the Inspectors. Birmingham: Moody, 1849. Two lithographed maps, 26.2 x 51.3 cm. and 22.2 x 33.2 cm. Maps neatly mended on verso at folds, two small chips at top margin of larger map (affecting only a tiny portion of ruled border).

First edition. Basic Texas Books 187: "Two very fine maps, one of Texas as a whole and the other the best representation of the Marshall-Dallas region up to that time." Day, p. 51. The larger map showing Texas as a whole is set in an oval (very much resembling the Creuzbaur-De Cordova 1849 map). Side texts list land districts with counties and towns. These maps issued with Smith's Account of a Journey through North-Eastern Texas, the first book focusing on northeast Texas. With these maps we include an ex-library duplicate of the text which we received with the maps already removed. The book is in poor condition, but complete, with pastedown on p. 116 cancelling text critical of a fraud by an English company promoting emigration to Texas. \$2,000.00

279. [MAP]. SMITH, J. Calvin. Map of North America [with large inset]: Map of the Gold Region of California. New York: Disturnell, 1850. Engraved map with original outline coloring, 52.7 x 48.2 cm., trapezoidal inset of California 25.5 x 7.6 (top), 16.7 (bottom) cm., Gold Region tinted yellow. Bound in Congressional Directory for the First Session of the Thirty-first Congress.... (Washington, 1850. 56 pp., 8vo, original printed wrappers). Map very fine, except for 3 small tears at folds (no losses); pamphlet wraps stained.

Unrecorded issue. See Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 692; Gold Region 171-173. With additional place names in California as indicated in Wheat 171, and the overland routes engraved, not blue-lined. Appears to be a state intermediate between Wheat 171 & Wheat 172. Overland route mileages are indicated in a

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

table at upper right. Texas is shown in an Emory-like conformation, but with the Western border almost to present-day Arizona. The pamphlet shows Texas' senators as Sam Houston and Thomas J. Rusk, and two representatives, one for Eastern Texas and another for Western Texas.
\$600.00

280. [MAP]. SMITH, J. Calvin. Map of the United States of America Including Canada and a Large Portion of Texas...The lands allotted the Indians Tribes west of the Mississippi.... New York: Sherman and Smith, 1850 (copyright 1843). Extremely large engraved map in original full, bright color, ornamental borders with vignettes and views. 166.8 x 208.6 cm. 36 sections mounted on contemporary linen. Some splitting of linen at folds (not affecting printed map), light to moderate foxing, but generally a fine copy of a rare and fragile map, folded into original half morocco and cloth binding with title gilt-lettered on upper cover.

This spectacular map is one of the most decorative maps of the period, including large U.S. seal surrounded by stars with vignettes representing each state, large heraldic U.S. eagle, and incredibly elaborate border with 14 charmingly engraved city views, scenes, Indians, American types and animals. City views include New Orleans, Louisville, St. Louis, Boston, Richmond, New York, Baltimore, Nashville, Charleston, Washington, Philadelphia, New Haven, Cincinnati, and Portland. The main map extends west to Indian Territory and into Texas as far as Austin; it is extremely detailed and on a large scale, locating Indian tribes, counties, cities, towns, roads, mail routes, etc. Two inset maps are entitled Southern Florida (27.6 x 19.7 cm.) and Map of North America (54 x 47.9 cm.), the latter of which is discussed at length by Wheat (Gold Regions 123). The inset shows Texas in its Emory conformation and the California Gold Regions. \$2,000.00

281. [MAP]. TEXAS & PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY. A Geographically Correct Map of the State of Texas. St. Louis: Woodward et al., 1876. Engraved colored map. 46 x 50 cm. Fine.

First edition. Not in Day or Rosenberg. Verso contains schedule, extracts from the Texas constitution, and enthusiastic promotional literature ("In the past, Texas has had a traditional reputation for bullies, blackguards, and bowie-knives. Her present condition gives the lie to all such slanders, and places her social system

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

in a most enviable position."). See detail illustrated herein. \$200.00

282. [MAP]. [TEXAS-NORTHERN MEXICO]. Derrotero hecho para mas conocimiento de las rutas desde Durango hasta San Antonio y desde Chihuahua por el Paso de Sto. Domingo, incluyendo villas, pueblos, presidios, misiones y haciendas. Me hizo Josep de la Barcanda Capitan de los Ejercitos de S.M. en Durango. Signed at bottom "Rev. Pedro de [Ol?]medo - Jesuita." [N.p., before 1767]. Original manuscript map on vellum in sepia ink and painted in colors, ornate border with monograms of the Jesuit order and the Spanish king. Measures approximately 26.3 x 35.5 cm. A few small wormholes and a few spots lightly rubbed, generally a fine and well-preserved original map.

This early road map of Texas and Northern Mexico is a very interesting historical document and a beautiful work of art, showing the region from a birds-eye view. Texas is shown from above the Big Bend area (almost to El Paso) to San Antonio. The map delineates the routes from Durango to Chihuahua; Chihuahua to San Antonio in "Provincia de Tejas;" and Chihuahua to Mapimí via Santa Rosa and Saltillo. A key at lower left has quaint pictorial symbols to represent villas, pueblos, presidios, missions, haciendas, and ranchos. Located are 5 villas, 6 pueblos, 11 presidios, 26 missions, 16 haciendas, and one rancho; several additional keyed symbols are illustrated but without place names. Needs research. \$20,000.00

283. [MAP]. U.S. GENERAL LAND OFFICE. United States including Territories and Insular Possessions Showing the Extent of Public Surveys National Parks and Monuments, Indian, Military, Bird and Game Reservations, National Forests, Railroads, Canals.... [Washington]: Dept. of Interior, 1934. Large engraved wall map with original outline coloring, wooden rollers. 152 x 210.7 cm. 1 inch = 37 miles. Except for a few holes in the insets of Samoa and Puerto Rico and a few minor tears, a very good copy of a fragile map, with original linen backing.

uf41>First printing. In addition to existing boundaries, historical outlines are shown for Gadsden Purchase, Louisiana Purchase, Texas annexation, etc. WPA projects are located. \$100.00

284. [MAP]. VANDERMAELEN, P. M. G. Five separate lithographed maps with original coloring, together showing the area of present-day Texas: Map Nos. 54, 59, and 60 (Partie du Mexique); Map No. 55 (Partie des États-Unis);

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Map No. 48 (Parties des États-Unis et du Nouveau Mexique). Brussels, 1827. Each map measures 46 x 51 cm. Scale: 1 inch = 28 miles. Exceptionally fine copies of the complete set of five maps, which together comprise one of the most beautiful cartographic treatments of Texas ever produced.

First edition, first issue of the first large scale maps of Texas. Map No. 55 is the first separate map of North Texas ever printed. Day, p. 141. Phillips, Atlases 749. Streeter 1095 (listing all five maps; locating no copies in Texas institutions). Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 378 & p. 94: "No mapmaker had previously attempted to use such a large scale for any western area." These maps are from Vandermaelen's Atlas universel, "the most lavish and detailed cartographic production of the decade, and the first major lithographed atlas" (Martin & Martin, p. 32). It is extremely difficult to assemble this complete set of five maps relating to Texas. \$2,500.00

285. [MAP]. VANDERMAELEN, P. M. G. Partie du Mexique [Map No. 60]. Brussels, 1827. Lithographed map, original coloring. Measures 46 x 51 cm. Fine.

First edition. From Vandermaelen's grand series of maps (see preceding), this map beautifully delineates South Texas and the Gulf of Mexico in large scale. \$600.00

286. [MAP]. WEILAND, C. F. Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord Amerika entworfen und gezeichnet von C. F. Weiland. Weimar: Geographisches Institut, 1845. Engraved map with original outline color, original linen backing. 48.5 x 63.7 cm. Scale: 7 cm. = 75 German miles. Some creases where rolled, a few stains and minor abrasions.

First edition. Not in Wheat, Day, Rosenberg, etc. This map seems to have been produced with German emigration to Texas in mind; the key locates 30 districts of the Republic of Texas and the Fischer and Bourgeois d'Orvanne Grants (colonized by the Verein zum Schutze Deutscher Einwanderer in Tejas). One very interesting feature of the map is its presentation of Texas in both its 1835 and 1845 boundaries. \$300.00

287. [MAP]. WELLMAN, J. K. Mexico & Texas in 1846. Seat of War. New York: Lewis & Brown [1846]. Lithographed map with original outline coloring. 23 x 26 cm. A few light fox marks, creased where formerly folded, generally a very fine copy, with untrimmed margins.

First edition. Not in Wheat, Rosenberg, etc. A very dramatic Texas Annexation map, with a large U.S. flag in

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

red, white and blue draped across Texas with the flag pole extending up from Point Isabel, where U.S. troops gathered at the beginning of the Mexican-American War. Texas is outlined in bright yellow, with the southern border of Texas marked at both the Nueces and Rio Grande Rivers (indicating the controversy over the actual border of Texas then existing). Texas' eastern boundary is marked at the Sabine River, and its northern boundary is along the Red River and extending up to Santa Fe. This map issued with John B. Newman's anti-war pamphlet entitled Texas and Mexico, in 1846 (Howes N122). \$750.00

288. MARTÍNEZ CARO, Ramón. Verdadera idea de la primera campaña de Tejas y sucesos ocurridos después de la acción de San Jacinto. Mexico: Santiago Pérez, 1837. vii, 162 pp. 12mo, original printed lilac wrappers bound in full embossed crimson calf. A superb copy.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 138: "Eyewitness account of the Texas Revolution written by Santa Anna's private secretary [who] was captured at San Jacinto and imprisoned with Santa Anna. [The author] gives an insider's view of the whole campaign, the capture at San Jacinto, the negotiations for the treaty, and life as a prisoner." Fifty Texas Rarities 15. Graff 2695. Howes C155: "In reliability as a contemporary Mexican source on the Texas Revolution, this ranks with Filisola's memoirs; it is highly critical of Santa Anna." Raines, p. 44. Streeter 923. \$2,500.00

289. [MASSACHUSETTS CONVENTION]. [WEBSTER, Daniel & Charles Allen]. Proceedings of a Convention of Delegates, Chosen by the People of Massachusetts...To Take into Consideration the Proposed Annexation of Texas to the United States. Boston: Eastburn's Press, 1845. 18 pp. 8vo, original green printed wrappers. Some wear to fragile wraps, overall very good.

First edition. Streeter 1565: "This convention, which had assembled only a day or so after the House of Representatives had passed the joint resolution for annexation, adopted an Address to the People of the United States charging that such action would violate the Constitution and promote slavery." \$200.00

290. MATTHEWS, Sallie Reynolds. Interwoven, a Pioneer Chronicle. El Paso: Hertzog, 1958. xviii, 226 [3] pp., frontispiece portrait, plates, illustrations by Schiwetz. 8vo, original terracotta cloth over patterned beige cloth with gilt brands and gilt printed label. Very fine, with a

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

signed presentation inscription from Sallie R. Matthews Judd, author's daughter.

Limited edition. The first edition, which was published in Houston in 1936, is difficult to locate. Adams, Herd 1454. Basic Texas Books 139C. Greene, The Fifty Best Books on Texas 21. Howes M426. Lowman, Printer at the Pass 105; Printing Arts in Texas, p. 20: "Perhaps the printer's personal favorite of his books [was] Interwoven... Dobie judged it `another instance of the last edition being more desirable than the first.'" Reese, Six Score 78: "One of the best portraits of ranch life from a woman's point of view." \$350.00

291. MAXIMILIAN (Emperor of Mexico). Printed document completed in manuscript, signed by Maximilian, dated at Mexico, July 6, 1865, countersigned at end by Almonte. Fine with stamped and embossed seal of the Order of Guadalupe.

Names Mariano Degollado to the Order of Guadalupe. See following entries for documents illuminating the relationship between Maximilian and the Degollado family.\$500.00

292. MAXIMILIAN (Emperor of Mexico). Original letter in a secretarial hand, signed by Maximilian, to Mariano Degollado in Rome, dated at Palacio de México, January 17, 1866. 2 pp., 4to. Slightly torn at one edge with partial loss of one word on verso, else fine, on paper with black mourning border.

Maximilian instructs Degollado to continue negotiations with Rome, based on the immutable principles of his reign and the grand principles of individual liberty and sovereignty. A note on verso states that the instructions will be sent by British ship which is more reliable than normal channels. This letter relates to Maximilian's attempt to legitimate his rule in Mexico. \$750.00

293. MAXIMILIAN (Emperor of Mexico). Original letter in a secretarial hand, signed by Maximilian, to Mariano Degollado in Rome, dated at Cuernavaca, February 1, 1866. 2 pp., 4to. Left blank margin trimmed, else fine, with black mourning border.

Maximilian writes to "Mi querido Degollado" thanking him for his condolences on the death of King Leopold, Carlota's father. He says that he and Carlota are in Cuernavaca resting, that politics in Mexico are going well, and the guerilla forces are slowly being defeated.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Maximilian states that the problem with Rome will be solved soon, enabling a grand triumph. \$750.00

294. [MAXIMILIAN (Emperor of Mexico)]. CLARKE, George W. Autograph letter signed, addressed to Mrs. Otelia Degollado, dated at Mexico, April 16, 1867. 1 p. 4to, light blue paper. Stained at top blank margin, else fine.

A highly interesting letter regarding the last throes of Maximilian's reign in Mexico. Clarke writes to Virginia-born Otelia Degollado, who had served as a lady-in-waiting to Empress Carlota of Mexico, and whose husband, Mariano, was close to Maximilian. Clarke responds to Otelia's request for "a company of Americans [who] can be raised for the purpose of escorting the Emperor out of the country." Clarke advises that there are "a number of unemployed Americans, of the right spirit, now in this city. Among these, it is possible, quite probable, a company can be organized for the purpose you desire. It is not consistent, however, to my views and plans, to participate in such an enterprize." Clarke suggests that Otelia contact a Captain Jackson who, he predicts, will "readily embark upon the adventure." At the time this letter was written, Maximilian had already left the capital for Querétaro. \$750.00

295. [MAXIMILIAN (Emperor of Mexico)]. CLARKE, George W. Autograph letter signed, addressed to Mrs. Otelia Degollado, dated at Mexico, May 6, 1867. 1-1/4 pp., 4to, light blue paper. Repaired at top blank margin, else fine.

Another dramatic letter relating to the previous entry. Clarke advises Otelia that Jackson "whom you employed to take a message from Father Fischer to the Emperor at Queretaro, has been arrested by Porfirio Díaz and sent prisoner to Toluca... After all your trouble, and solicitude, the object you so much cherished, and which you had in view when you employed Jackson has been defeated. Your proposition to his Imperial Majesty, to subject the employment of a party of Americans to seize his person to protect and carry him safely to Tampico or other safe port, might not have been adopted, yet the wisest and most prudent men of the Imperial party, in this city, think that the condition of things, existing here and at Queretaro would justify such a resort... You see had you started on this expedition as you at first intended, what your fate would have been. Your sex would not have prevented your arrest. The Liberals have been arresting women upon the slightest pretexts." \$950.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

296. MELVILLE, Herman. Omoo: A Narrative of Adventures in the South Seas. New York: Harper and Bros., 1847. 389 pp. 8vo, contemporary three-quarter brown calf, morocco spine labels. Two early, inoffensive library stamps in text, a bit foxed, otherwise a very attractive copy.

First American edition. BAL 13656. \$625.00

297. MERA, H. P. Pueblo Indian Embroidery. Santa Fe: Laboratory of Anthropology, 1943. [6] 73 pp., plates (some colored), text illustrations. 4to, original beige decorated wrappers with black and red lettering. Light wear to fragile wraps, else very fine.

First edition. Laird, Hopi Bibliography 1852. Saunders 4959. Handsome study of the distinctive embroidery produced by the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico and Arizona prior to 1880. "These embroideries can be considered an exemplification of a truly aboriginal American art" (introduction). \$150.00

298. MERINO [DE JESUCRISTO], Andrés. Escuela paleographica, ó de leer letras antiguas, desde la entrada de los Godos en España, hasta nuestros tiempos. Madrid: Juan Antonio Lozano, 1780. 443 pp., engraved title, 59 plates of facsimiles. Folio, contemporary mottled calf, spine gilt (a bit rubbed along edges). Minor damage in margins of first few leaves, otherwise a very nice copy.

First edition. Palau 165667. Classic work on Spanish paleography. \$650.00

299. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. BENTON, Thomas Hart. A Bill Supplemental to an act entitled "An Act providing for the prosecution of the existing war between the United States and the republic of Mexico," and for other purposes.... Washington: S185, May 19, 1846. 4 pp., folio. Old stabholes and a bit of light foxing.

First printing. Not in Tutorow, etc. This bill, which quickly followed Polk's May 13th Declaration of War, regulates the Presidential appointment of additional general officers and the organization of militia and volunteers for the prosecution of the War. \$500.00

300. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. HOUSTON, Sam. Remarks of Hon. Samuel Houston, of Texas, in Favor of Volunteer Forces. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, January 22, and February 1, 1847. Washington: Blair and Rives, 1847. 14 pp. 8vo, protective wrappers. Browned, else fine.

In this speech on the bill to increase the size of the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

army, Houston advocates a volunteer force rather than a permanent, regular army. \$100.00

301. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. NEW HAMPSHIRE PATRIOT. N. H. Patriot.....Extra. The Causes and Justice of the Mexican War: Containing Ninety Five Instances of Wanton Murder, Robbery, Aggression and Outrage, by the Mexican Authorities, Upon the Persons and Property of American Citizens. Compiled from Official Documents. Concord: N. H. Patriot Office [1846]. 16 pp. 8vo, unopened. A few small holes and abrasions to last leaf (no losses) and some chipping and wear to blank margins of a few leaves.

First edition. Tutorow 2948: "A New England tract that is antiabolitionist and pro-war." This distressing litany undoubtedly encouraged enlistment of volunteers. Includes many incidents related to Texas, California, New Mexico, and the Santa Fe Trail. \$175.00

302. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. PEÑA Y PEÑA, Manuel de la. Comunicación circular...sobre la cuestión de paz ó guerra.... Queretaro: Lara, 1848. [4] 44 pp. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Howes P194. Tutorow 2956. A document actually written in 1845 when Peña was Foreign Minister, and the annexation of Texas was the burning question. The author argues that Mexico is justified in going to war to defend her honor, but Texas is not worth the cost. "War with the United States in order to dislodge the occupation of Texas is an abyss without bottom which will devour an indefinite series of generations and treasure...and in the end will submerge the republic with all its hopes for the future" (translation). \$225.00

303. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. POLK, James K. Message from the President.... Washington: SED1, 1847. 1369; 249 pp., 5 tables, 16 folding maps. Thick 8vo, contemporary three-quarter dark brown calf over green cloth, tan morocco spine label. Some binding wear and occasional foxing. Very good.

First edition. Plains & Rockies IV:133: "Fitzpatrick's letter from Bent's Fort is a valuable recounting of his experiences after leaving Fort Leavenworth for the Arkansas River...he also describes conditions on the Santa Fe Trail." Rittenhouse 207. Tutorow 1684: "Hundreds of letters, military reports, and other documents on the Mexican War." This massive report covering every aspect of the War includes several fine maps

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

of the battles in Mexico, California, and New Mexico.
\$500.00

304. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. SMITH, Martin L. & E.L.F. Hardcastle. Report of the Secretary of War...a Map of the Valley of Mexico.... Washington: SED11, 1849. 13 pp., folding map. 8vo, new tan cloth over marbled boards. Very fine.

First edition. Haferkorn, p. 31. Tutorow 1632. Topographical and military report on Mexico City and environs, accompanied by an excellent map which measures 65.7 x 49.3 cm. \$125.00

305. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. [U.S. ARMY]. Small collection of correspondence and one architectural drawing. 6 pp., 8vo & 4to. Drawing measures 25.5 x 40.5 cm. Washington & Philadelphia, March-November, 1847. Very fine.

The letters and drawing ("Plot of Store House 100 feet long by 25 feet wide") relate to the construction of two military store houses at the Brazos Station in Texas. One letter specifies that the structure is to be built of white oak, hemlock, spruce, and cedar shingles and "the frame is supposed to be sufficiently strong to resist heavy gales of wind at the south." All of the lumber, hardware, and fittings were shipped from Philadelphia to Texas. The storehouse was probably ordered to be built because when Taylor and the U.S. forces landed at Brazos de Santiago, retreating Mexican Captain Rodríguez burned the few primitive structures, including the customs house. \$750.00

We are pleased to offer an extensive selection of Mexican-American War broadsides, circulars, and pamphlets printed in Mexico during the War. These rare source items are significant, shedding light on the Mexican side of the War—a viewpoint that has often been neglected. They are of absorbing interest, though frequently painful to contemplate. The majority of these imprints were issued to keep the Mexican population aware of what was happening, particularly after the U.S. invasion had thrown Mexico into military turmoil and civil anarchy. These imprints have an air of immediacy about them which seems to bring the happenings of the time straight to us even now. There are a multitude of opinions and practices on how these materials should be listed. We have listed them in chronological order rather than alphabetical; the cataloguing is similar in form to that used by Thomas W. Streeter in his Bibliography of Texas.306. [MEXICAN-

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). PRESIDENTE INTERINO (Mariano Paredes y Arrillaga). Últimas comunicaciones entre el gobierno mexicano y el enviado extraordinario y ministro plenipotenciario de los Estados-Unidos, sobre la cuestión de Tejas. Mexico: Cumplido, 1846. 22 pp. Large 8vo, original brown printed wrappers. Fine.

First edition. Eberstadt, Texas 162:541: "A basic document as it contains the correspondence between the U.S. and its commissioner Slidell with the Mexican government over the annexation of Texas and the question of war between the two countries. This was the final effort in the negotiation to preserve peace, after which war became inevitable." Palau 212780. Tutorow 3281: "Inflammatory, public dismissal of Slidell with accusations against the United States." \$300.00

307. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). PRESIDENTE INTERINO (Mariano Paredes y Arrillaga). Manifiesto del Exmo. Sr. Presidente Interino de la Republica Mexicana [wrapper title]. [Mexico]: Aguila [July 26, 1846]. 19 pp. 8vo, original tan printed wrappers. 8vo, sewn. Very fine.

First edition of one of the earliest official Mexican proclamations on the War. Palau 212781. A solemn indictment of the U.S. government for attacking Mexico without warning or provocation. Mexico claims all the Texas troubles preceding the war were the handiwork of the U.S. Cabinet. \$175.00

308. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). PRESIDENTE (José Mariano de Salas). [Decree issued by J. M. de Salas in Mexico City dated August 28, 1846, calling for 30,000 men to fight the U.S. invasion. With heading]: Ministerio de Guerra y Marina. [Salas' preamble begins]: Que atendiendo á que sin embargo de las disposiciones supremas que con repetición se han dictado para cubrir las bajas del ejército.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: México Agosto 28 de 1846. Almonte. 4 pp. 8vo folder (last page blank). Fine.

Quotas are given for soldiers to be supplied by each state. Volunteers will serve for two years, but persons conscripted to fill the quota will serve for six years. \$250.00

309. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). PRESIDENTE (José Mariano de Salas). [Decree issued by J. M. de Salas in Mexico City dated August 28, 1846, pardoning all deserters from the army who will rejoin their units.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

With heading]: Gobierno del Estado de Nuevo Leon. [Salas' preamble begins]: Que teniendo presente que por decreto de hoy se llama á todos los ciudadanos á la defensa de la patria.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: Monterrey Setiembre 12 de 1846. Pedro de Ampudia. Santiago Vidaurri Secretario. 1 p., folio. Some marginal tears and chipping (not affecting text), else fine, with Ampudia's rubric.

This is the Nuevo Leon issue of a call to arms immediately prior to the Battle of Monterrey. This is a most desirable issue, having been declared and signed by Ampudia, who was the Mexican commander of the Battle of Monterrey one week later. \$250.00

310. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). PRESIDENTE (José Mariano de Salas). [Decree of September 10, 1846, regarding public meetings. With heading]: Ministerio de Relaciones Interiores y Exteriores. [Salas' preamble begins]: Que considerando las ventajas que pueden proporcionar las públicas discusiones.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: México, Setiembre 10 de 1846. Rejon. 4 pp. 8vo folder (printed on first page). Fine.

Salas, exercising the executive power, modifies censorship over public meetings which had hitherto existed during the war. By the new law "Mexicans who want to may gather peacefully in any public place to discuss how the institutions of the country might be saved during the present war with the U.S. Citizens may also direct petitions to authorities without asking permission of any public functionary." \$150.00

311. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). MINISTERIO DE RELACIONES INTERIORES Y ESTERIORES. Exmo. Sr.--El dia 14 del corriente fué ocupado el puerto de Tampico por los americanos, en los términos que V. E. verá en los documentos que le acompaño. [Dated and signed in type at end]: México, Noviembre 27 de 1846. Lafragua. 4 pp., folio folder (last page blank). Very fine.

Communication of Minister J. M. Lafragua to the Governors of the Mexican States on the state of the war. A major intelligence report: first news of the U.S. occupation of Tampico and fears that this will extend to Alvarado and Veracruz; Durango desolated by "the savages" who are directed by the U.S. invaders; U.S. has occupied most of Nuevo Leon and Tamaulipas; threat to southern Mexico; blockade of the Californias and New Mexico. Lafragua then describes the poor state of Mexico and its vulnerability but goes on to say that the new government is

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

reorganizing and that Santa Anna will save the country.
\$400.00

312. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). MINISTERIO DE RELACIONES INTERIORES Y ESTERIORES. En 27 del mes anterior decretó el gobierno el establecimiento de la direccion de colonizacion.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: México, Diciembre 4 de 1846. Lafragua. 4 pp., folio folder. Light uniform age-toning and one small wormhole, else fine.

Lafragua in this memorandum gives a brief review of Mexican attempts to establish colonies in the north, referring to the present war and bitterly denouncing the U.S. and the Anglo rebels in the Texas colony. He urges the establishment of strong military colonies in the north and along the border, which will protect from both foreign invaders and Indian depredations. \$175.00

313. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). LAWS (January 10, 1847). [Decree authorizing the government of Mexico to raise fifteen million pesos "to continue the war with the United States, by mortgaging or selling the property now held by the Church in mortmain." With heading]: El Ciudadano Juan J. Baz, Alcalde 3.o sustituto y encargado interinamente del gobierno del Distrito federal. [Artículo 1o begins]: Se autoriza al gobierno para proporcionarse hasta quince millones de pesos.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: México á 13 de Enero de 1847. Juan J. Baz. Lic. Miguel Buenrostro, Secretario. Double folio bando (printed on recto). A few minor creases at old folds, part of outer blank margin absent where bando was removed from a bound volume, overall fine.

The Federal District issue of this decree expropriating church properties. Bancroft (V, p. 305) says that this decree "caused the greatest excitement and opposition. Several state governments protested against the measure, and ere long revolutionary movements broke out in various places." \$200.00

314. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). PRESIDENTE (Antonio López de Santa Anna). Ramon Adame, Gobernador del estado de San Luis Potosi, a sus habitantes. Por extraordinario que he recibido en la noche del dia 26, me comunica el Exmo Sr. General en Gefe, Benemérito de la Patria, D. Antonio Lopez de Santa-Anna, la noticia que sigue.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: San Luis Potosí, Febrero 27 de 1847. Ramon Adame. 1 p., folio broadside. Very fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

The San Luis Potosí issue of Santa Anna's first-hand report on the Battle of Buena Vista, originally issued at "Angostura sobre Buenavista," February 23, 1847. Adame appends his lengthy comments on the progress of the war claiming Mexican victories under Santa Anna and says that the "national honor debased at the battles of Resaca and Monterrey has been recovered." \$250.00

315. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). LAWS (April 20, 1847). [Decree establishing certain emergency powers to defend the country. With heading]: El C. Ignacio Trigueros, Gobernador del Distrito federal. [Artículo 1o begins]: Queda facultado el gobierno supremo de la union para dictar todas las providencias necesarias á fin de llevar adelante la guerra.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: México, á 22 de Abril de 1847. Ignacio Trigueros. Por falta de Secretario Luis G. Troncoso, Oficial 1o. Double folio bando (printed on recto). Contemporary ink note at top, worn at lower fold with a few short tears (no losses).

This is the Federal District issue of the decree giving the government special powers to defend the country "and save the republican form of government," but expressly denying the President power "to make peace with the U.S., conclude negotiations with foreign powers, or alienate all or any part of the territory of the republic." A curious document issued immediately after Santa Anna appointed Anaya Acting President and marched off to the Battle of Cerro Gordo. This imprint reveals Mexican fears that Santa Anna might obtain peace with the U.S. by giving up some part of the country in a secret agreement as he had done at the Treaty of Velasco. \$300.00

316. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). PRESIDENTE (Pedro María Anaya). [Decree of May 17, 1847, regarding payments on certain types of properties. With heading]: Manuel Gonzalez Cosio, Gobernador constitucional del Estado libre de Zacatecas, á sus habitantes.... [Anaya's preamble begins]: Que tomando en cuenta los quebrantos que han sufrido y que amagan á la propiedad territorial por causa de la guerra.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: Zacatecas, Junio 2 de 1847. Manuel Gonzalez Cosio. Jesus Valdes, oficial 1.o. 1 p. folio broadside. Very fine.

Zacatecas issue of a decree relating to relief of property owners adversely affected by the Mexican-American War. Mortgage payments are cancelled for urban and rural

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

farmers whose land has been destroyed. Those suffering partial losses will have partial reduction. \$175.00

317. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. TAYLOR, Zachary. Parte circunstanciado del General Taylor, sobre la batalla de Buena-Vista o la Angostura. [Dated and signed in type at end]: México, Mayo 31 de 1847. Manuel Maria Gimenez. 4 pp., folio folder, bound in full burgundy calf. A few creases where formerly folded, otherwise very good.

A rare and interesting broadside of a type seldom found, containing a Spanish translation of General Taylor's official account dated March 6, 1847, of the Battle of Buena Vista, the first major battle of the war. At the end a Mexican editor has added a note which states that this account was printed to show the detractors of Santa Anna that even the Americans admitted that the Mexicans distinguished themselves by their courage and tenacity. \$575.00

318. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). PRESIDENTE (Antonio López de Santa Anna). [Decree of June 5, 1847, nullifying the May 17th decree concerning the property rights and status of urban and rural farms. With heading]: Manuel Gonzalez Cosio, Gobernador del Estado libre de Zacatecas, à sus habitantes.... [Santa Anna's preamble begins]: Que habiendo llegado á entender que el decreto de 17 de Mayo ultimo.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: Zacatecas, Junio 19 de 1847. Manuel Gonzalez Cosio. Jesus Valdes. Oficial 1.o. 1 p. Folio broadside. Creased where formerly folded, a few tears at edges, else fine.

Zacatecas issue of the decree in which President Santa Anna claims that the law of May 17th granting financial relief for land holders has been ill received by the Mexican populace, that a division of the nation must be avoided, and a united front presented to the invader. Therefore, he abrogates the prior decree. \$175.00

319. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). PRESIDENTE (Antonio López de Santa Anna). [Decree of June 12, 1847, prohibiting all communication from the capital to any place in Mexico occupied by U.S. forces. With heading]: Manuel Gonzalez Cosio, Gobernador del Estado libre de Zacatecas, à sus habitantes.... [Santa Anna's preamble begins]: Que en conformidad de lo prevenido en el decreto fecha 6 del actual, que prohíbe la publicación de noticias sobre el estado de defensa de la capital.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: Zacatecas, Junio 30 de

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

1847. Manuel Gonzalez Cosio. Javier Barron Oficial 1.o.
1 p. Folio broadside. Fine.

Zacatecas issue of a decree in which President Santa Anna seeks to plug possible security leaks. No exceptions are granted, and he specifically expresses concern about "enemy spies" communicating plans for the Mexican defense of the capital. \$150.00

320. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic).
PRESIDENTE (Antonio López de Santa Anna). [Decree of June 26, 1847, forbidding importation of goods through customs houses and ports in the hands of the Americans. With heading]: Manuel Gonzalez Cosio, Gobernador del Estado libre de Zacatecas, à sus habitantes.... [Santa Anna's preamble begins]: Que habiendo pasado el termino concedió el artículo 2.o del decreto de 21 de Noviembre del año proximo pasado.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: Zacatecas, Julio 14 de 1847. Manuel Gonzalez Cosio. Javier Barron Oficial 1.o. 1 p. Folio broadside. Holes on left margin where previously bound, some light staining.

Zacatecas issue of a decree stating that all goods which pass through occupied ports of entry are declared booty, and military commanders are authorized to treat them accordingly. \$250.00

321. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic).
PRESIDENTE (Antonio López de Santa Anna). [Decree of June 28, 1847, placing Mexico City under martial law]. With heading]: Manuel Gonzalez Cosio, Gobernador del Estado libre de Zacatecas, à sus habitantes.... [Santa Anna's preamble begins]: Que estando para moverse el ejército invasor, con el fin de dirigirse á esta capital para hostilizarla.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: Zacatecas, Julio 14 de 1847. Manuel Gonzalez Cosio. Javier Barron oficial 1.o. 1 p. Folio broadside. Holes on right margin where previously bound, upper left blank corner missing.

Zacatecas issue of the decree making the commander in chief of the Ejército del Oriente sole authority in the federal district. \$400.00

322. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). EJÉRCITO DEL ORIENTE. GENERAL EN JEFE (Manuel Maria Lombardini). [Order of June 30, 1847, implementing martial law in the capital. With heading]: Manuel Maria Lombardini, General de brigada del Ejército mexicano y en jefe del de oriente. [Dated and signed in type at end]: México, á 30 de Junio de 1827 [i.e., 1847]. Manuel Maria Lombardini. Benito

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Quijano Gefe del Estado Mayor del Ejército. 1 p. folio broadside. Stained along edges and at two places along bottom where old tape was removed, some tears.

Lombardini, as Chief of the Army of the East, quotes Santa Anna's decree of June 28, 1847, making him sole authority in the city of Mexico and establishing martial law, since the city will soon be under siege by U.S. troops. Lombardini issues additional mandates implementing his authority, establishing procedures on how to exit the city and cross battle lines, issuing passport regulations, requiring all persons entering the city to be brought before the chief of the General Staff for interrogation, etc. \$275.00

323. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). EJÉRCITO DEL ORIENTE. GENERAL EN GEFE (Manuel Maria Lombardini). Habiendo llegado el caso de que se cumpla la orden suprema en que se previene que los americanos residentes en esta capital.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: Cuartel general de México, á 12 de Julio de 1847. Manuel Maria Lombardini. Benito Quijano Gefe del estado mayor del Ejército. 1 p., folio broadside. Fine.

Decree ordering all Americans to leave the capital within 48 hours. The order includes not only U.S. citizens but also those who have been naturalized or who are under the protection of the American flag. \$400.00

324. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). EJÉRCITO DEL ORIENTE. GENERAL EN GEFE (Manuel Maria Lombardini). Aproximándose el momento en que las armas nacionales, luzcan con todo su esplendor en el campo de batalla, conquistando su antigua gloria.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: México á 19 de Julio de 1847. Manuel María Lombardini. Benito Quijano, gefe del estado mayor. 1 p. folio broadside. Stains along blank margins where old tape removed, else fine.

One of the most dramatic Mexican broadsides of the war. Lombardini, commander of Mexico City under martial law, instructs the populace on procedures to be followed when U.S. forces approach the capital: "A cannon shot in the Plaza de Armas will announce the arrival of the enemy and at the same time all the bands and musical instruments in the city will begin to play... Everyone must stay inside except the sellers of fuel and provisions... All businesses will be closed except those selling provisions... No coaches will be allowed on the streets nor will gatherings of people in the streets, plazas,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

gates, or other places be permitted, except those belonging to the army, defender of this capital." \$500.00

325. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). MINISTRO DE RELACIONES (José Ramón Pacheco). Plan regenerador del supremo gobierno. Circular del Ministerio de Relaciones. Exmo. Sr.--El cañon que anunciaria en la capital de la República la marcha del enemigo sobre ella.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: México, 9 de Agosto de 1847,-- Pacheco.--Exmo. Sr. gobernador del estado de.... 2 pp., large folio. Uniformly age-toned, else very fine.

In this circular, issued as U.S. forces resumed their advance on the capital from Puebla, Pacheco advises the Mexican people of the latest developments in Mexico City. He says that matters have been disastrous and various leaders are accused of having caused the present tragedies ("It is a wonder the City was not taken long ago; it was because the enemy did not yet want to take it--the gates were standing open and the road deserted"). He advises that matters are now under control due to Santa Anna ("the only leader sufficiently awake to do anything--thanks to his indefatigable solicitude, the city is now going to be as hard to take as it formerly was easy"). In all, the news given in this circular inclines to an optimism which was not borne out by later events. \$350.00

326. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. Al pueblo mexicano. Relacion de las causas que influyeron en los desgraciados sucesos del dia 20 de agosto de 1847. Mexico: Vicente García Torres, 1847. 36 pp. 8vo, original printed salmon wrappers. Wraps lightly soiled and worn, interior fine.

First edition. Not in Tutorow, Palau, etc. The official explanation of the disastrous loss of the battle of Contreras by the Mexicans, as well as earlier battles. Includes many official documents of first importance along with much pro-Santa Anna editorializing and attempts to place the blame. \$225.00

327. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. SAN LUIS POTOSÍ (Mexican State). CONGRESO GENERAL. Aviso muy importante. Segun las noticias llegadas de México por el ordinario de hoy, nuevamente derrotadas las armas mexicanas, nuevamente humillado el honor de un pueblo grande y heróico, y los bárbaros del Norte toman tal vez por asalto la hermosa Capital de la República.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: San Luis Potosí, Agosto 25 de 1847. Ponciano Arriaga, Diputado Srio. Antonio L. de Guevara, Diputado Srio. 1 p. folio broadside. Very fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

A hot-off-the-press announcement that Mexico City is under siege. "Newly defeated are the Mexican arms, newly humiliated the honor of a great and heroic people--the barbarians of the North have perhaps taken by assault the beautiful capital of the Republic." The Congress of San Luis Potosí has resolved to remain in constant session in order to see what may be done. Detail illustrated herein. \$300.00

328. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. SAN LUIS POTOSÍ (Mexican State). GOBERNADOR (Ramon Adame). El Gobernador del estado de San Luis Potosi, á sus Conciudadanos. Potosinos: El fiero conquistador se halla triunfante á las puertas de la Capital.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: San Luis Potosí, Agosto 25 de 1847. Ramon Adame. 1 p. folio broadside. Fine.

Governor Adame announces the approach of U.S. forces and the beginning of the siege of Mexico City. In fiery language, Adame exhorts: "¡CONCIUDADANOS! ¡VIVA LA LIBERTAD! ¡VIVA LA INDEPENDENCIA! ¡Mueran los Americanos! ¡Mueran los cobardes infames que firmen una paz afrentosa para la República!" On September 14, U.S. troops occupied Mexico City following the retreat of Santa Anna. \$200.00

329. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). MINISTERIO DE JUSTICIA Y NEGOCIAS ECLESIASTICOS. Importante. Ministerio de Justicia y Negocios Eclesiasticos. Illmo. Sr.--Los sacrilegios cometidos.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: Mexico, Setiembre 7 de 1847.--Romero.--Illmo. Sr. Vicario Capitulador de este Arzobispado. Es copia. Mexico, Setiembre 7 de 1847.--José María Durán. Double folio bando, printed on recto in large type. A few small tears, else fine.

This proclamation addresses one of the more emotional issues of the War. Issued in the name of Archbishop Romero, it denounces sacrileges by the U.S. invaders against Mexican church properties. The invading gringos are accused of having plans to loot Mexican churches, particularly that of the Virgin of Guadalupe through their "lust for gold." Romero orders that all precautions be taken to defend "the patroness of all Mexicans, the only hope of the Mexicans" from "those who want to overthrow our religion." \$500.00

330. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. Contestaciones habidas entre el supremo gobierno mexicano, el general en jefe del ejército americano, y el comisiando de los Estados-Unidos. Mexico: Vicente García Torres, [September 8] 1847. 36 pp.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

8vo, original printed wrappers. Backstrip neatly reinforced. Fine.

First edition, second and best issue, with additions. Howes C717. Palau 60644. After the battle of Churubusco, Santa Anna--in exchange for a \$10,000 down payment on a bribe said to be over \$1,000,000--sent representatives to a peace conference in Coyoacan on August 21, 1847. This pamphlet contains all the proposals and negotiations of the representatives of Mexico and the U.S. The armistice included provisions for establishing the western boundary of Texas at the Nueces River instead of the Rio Grande and ceding San Diego harbor to Mexico. Santa Anna summarily rejected Trist's proposals. Scott also rejected the armistice agreement, convinced the Mexicans were not acting in good faith and simply buying time to strengthen their military position. Hostilities resumed, resulting in much greater losses for Mexico than the terms proposed here. \$450.00

331. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). EJÉRCITO DE LOS ESTADOS INTERNOS DE ORIENTE. COMANDANTE GENERAL (José de Urrea). El Comandante gral. de los estados internos de oriente, General en jefe de la Division de Observation, á los ciudadanos de los mismos estados. Un reves ocurrido á una de las divisiones del ejército del mando de S. E. el presidente de la República, el 20 del pasado, hizo necesaria la aceptacion de un armisticio.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: Tula de Tamaulipas, Septiembre 11 de 1847. José Urrea. 1 p., folio broadside. Very fine.

Urrea's impassioned statement to the Mexican people justifying the short-lived armistice which followed the Battle of Churubusco. (By the time Urrea issued this statement, the armistice was already over! See preceding entry.) Urrea (Handbook of Texas II:825-6) accompanied Santa Anna on the Texan campaign of 1836 and was in command of the Mexican Army at the infamous Goliad Massacre. \$275.00

332. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). PRESIDENTE (Antonio López de Santa Anna). El Presidente interino de la republica y general en jefe del ejercito, a los mexicanos. Compatriotas: el enemigo, sirviéndose de vanos pretextos, ha resuelto romper las hostilidades sobre vuestra hermosa ciudad... [Dated and signed in type at end]: San Luis Potosí, Setiembre 11 de 1847. Ramon Adame. 1 p., folio broadside. A few small stains, one small hole (not affecting text), a few minor chips to blank margin.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

This is the San Luis Potosí issue of Santa Anna's proclamation denouncing the August armistice as shameful and ignominious, originally issued at Mexico City, September 7, 1847. One of the most heatedly written of Santa Anna's intemperate broadsides, in his customary inflated style. In this reissue printed four days later, Governor Adame informs his constituency of the resumption of hostilities and expresses his certainty of the final victory of Santa Anna and his valiant forces. \$200.00

333. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). EJÉRCITO DE SAN LUIS POTOSÍ. COMANDANTE GENERAL (José María de Ortega). El Comandante General del estado de San Luis Potosí a las fuerzas de su mando. Por extraordinario que acaba de llegar.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: San Luis Potosí, Setiembre 11 de 1847. José Maria de Ortega. 1 p., folio. Two tears at fold, else fine.

In this notice to his soldiers, Ortega declares that the armistice has failed, U.S. troops are attacking Chapultepec, and he is confident that Santa Anna, to whom he is devoted, will triumph over the perfidious invaders. Three days later Santa Anna and his troops retreated from the capital. Ortega was commander of artillery for the Mexican forces at the Battle of the Alamo in 1836. \$200.00

334. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. U.S. ARMY IN MEXICO (General Winfield Scott). Headquarters of the Army, National Palace of Mexico, September 17, 1847. General Orders-No. 287. The General-in-Chief republishes, with important additions, his General Orders, No. 20, of February 19, 1847, (declaring Martial Law)... [with]: Cuartel General del Ejercito. Palacio Nacional de México, 17 de Septbre. de 1847. Orden General Num. 287.... Mexico, September 17, 1847. 2 printed circulars. 4 pp. + 4 pp., 8vo. Both fine, the English issue, signed by H. L. Scott (aide-de-camp to General Scott).

First editions, present here in both the English and Spanish issues, of the military code governing U.S. forces following establishment of martial law during U.S. occupation of Mexico. Prohibits murder, rape assault, robbery, theft, wanton desecration of churches, interruption of religious ceremonies, sale of ammunition, horses, and other goods to Mexican citizens, etc. Scott attempts to reassure the Mexican populace, stating: "This splendid capital--its churches and religious worship; its convents and monasteries; its inhabitants and property, are moreover, placed under the special safe-guard of the faith and honor of the American army." However, the Mexican

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

capital is levied a "contribution" of \$150,000 to support this protection by the U.S. Army. \$900.00

335. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). PRESIDENTE (Antonio López de Santa Anna). [Decree issued at Guadalupe de Hidalgo, September 14, 1847, in which Santa Anna announces that, because of the circumstances of the war, the Mexican government can take up residence anywhere in the country. With heading]: El Gobernador sustituto del Estado de Jalisco, á todos sus habitantes, sabed.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: Guadalajara, en el palacio del gobierno, a 19 de Setiembre de 1847. Sabás Sanchez Hidalgo. Fortino España, secretario del despacho. 1 p., folio broadside. A few small stains, one small hole (not affecting text), a few minor chips to blank margin.

This is the Guadalajara issue of a decree allowing moving the seat of the Mexican government, issued on the day the U.S. occupied Mexico City. Two days later Santa Anna renounced the presidency (see next item). \$150.00

336. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). PRESIDENTE (Antonio López de Santa Anna). [Resignation of Santa Anna from the presidency of Mexico, September 16, 1847. With heading]: El Gobernador del estado, a sus habitantes, sabed.... [Santa Anna's preamble begins]: Considerando: que visto el estado en que ha quedado la cosa pública por consecuencia de los sucesos de la Capital.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: San Luis Potosi Setiembre 19 de 1847. Ramon Adame. Mariano Villalobos. Secretario. 1 p., 4to. Fine.

San Luis Potosi issue of Santa Anna's resignation, in which he admits defeat by the U.S. forces. He attempts to name a triumvirate to succeed him, but this was subsequently declared unconstitutional by the president of the supreme court, Manuel de la Peña y Peña, who himself assumed the office of provisional president on September 26. \$375.00

337. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. ECHEVERRÍA, Pascasio. Necesidad de la Observancia de la ley de 20 de abril del año presente decretada para las actuales circunstancias. Querétaro: F. Frias, September 27, 1847. 4 pp., folio folder. Fine.

Echeverría discusses the reconvoation of the national congress of Mexico in the city of Querétaro after it had been driven out of the city of Mexico by the invading U.S. forces and speaks of the difficulties in assembling a whole complement of representatives at that place. Reprints the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

decree of April 20, 1847, authorizing the government to take all measures necessary to push forward the war and preserve republican government, and declaring invalid all secret agreements with the U.S. \$250.00

338. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). PRESIDENTE PROVISIONAL (Manuel de la Peña y Peña) Manifiesto del Exmo. Sr. Presidente provisional D. Manuel de la Peña y Peña, a la República mejicana, publicado á su entrada en la capital del estado soberano de Querétaro el dia 13 de Octubre de 1847. Querétaro: F. Frias [1847]. 8 pp. 8vo, original printed blue wrappers. Very fine. First edition. Palau 217560. After the Mexican Congress was driven from the capital city by the conquering Americans, it took refuge in the city of Querétaro, where from then until the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, Congress held its sessions. This important publication is the address of the president upon his entrance into Querétaro. \$350.00

339. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). CONGRESO GENERAL. [Resolution of November 13, 1847, thanking Manuel de la Peña y Peña for holding the government together in the difficult days after the fall of Mexico City to U.S. troops. With heading]: Manuel Gonzalez Cosio, Gobernador Constitucional del Estado libre de Zacatecas, á sus habitantes.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: Zacatecas, Noviembre 25 de 1847. Manuel Gonzalez Cosio. Jesus Valdes, oficial 1.o. 1 p., folio broadside. Very fine.

Zacatecas issue. See Bancroft V, pp.530-534. \$150.00

340. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. DELTA. Cuatro palabras sobre el proyecto de conquista. [Dated and signed in type at end]: Delta Toluca, Diciembre 4 de 1847. Imprenta de M. Escontria, dirigida por E. Gonzalez.... 2 pp., folio. One blank margin slightly frayed, else fine.

Pseudonymously written article by a Mexican author giving his point of view on the U.S. "project of conquest." \$150.00

341. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. MEXICO (Republic). MINISTERIO DE GUERRA Y MARINA. Convenio militar para la suspensión provisional de las hostilidades. Los infrascritos, reunidos en la ciudad de México el dia veintinueve de Febrero de mil ochocientos cuarenta y ocho.... [Dated and signed in type at end]: Dios y libertad Querétaro Marzo 9 de 1848. Anaya. 8 pp., 8vo

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

folder. Very fine.

This highly important document is the official publication of the terms of the armistice agreed to February 29, and ratified by the commanders in chief on March 5-8, 1848. The 17 articles outline the exact steps by which the cease-fire will take effect. The original accord was signed by commission members W. J. Worth and Persifor Smith for the U.S. and I. de Mora and B. Quijano for Mexico. Pedro María Anaya, as Minister of War and Navy, orders all military commanders to immediately carry out its terms. The terms of this convention were in force until the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo was signed on May 30th. \$900.00

342. [MEXICAN-AMERICAN WAR]. TREATY OF GUADALUPE HIDALGO. *Tratado de Paz, Amistad, Límites y arreglo definitivo entre la República Mexicana y los Estados-Unidos de Norte America...* [Treaty of Peace, Friendship, Boundaries, and Definitive Settlement between the United States of America and the Mexican Republic...]. Mexico: Cumplido, 1848. 55 pp., text of treaty in English and Spanish on facing pages. 8vo, original tan wrappers, sewn. Lower right blank margin of wrap neatly mended, else fine.

First complete edition, with the added protocols between the U.S. and Mexican commissioners, which was one of the important steps in the conclusion of the treaty of peace. This edition is much scarcer than the Queretaro printing issued a few months before. Cowan, p. 252. Howes M565. *Libros Californianos*, p. 29n: "This was the treaty that gave California to the United States." This resounding treaty ended the War and ceded to the U.S. the huge expanse of Northern Mexico that included present-day California, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, and parts of Wyoming, Texas, and Colorado. Including Texas, which Mexico still claimed in 1846, Mexico lost about half of her territory, and the U.S. increased its size by a third. \$2,000.00

343. [MEXICAN-PACIFIC GOLD AND SILVER MINING COMPANY]. *Mexican-Pacific Gold and Silver Mining Company* [cover title]. [Laredo: Vidaurri & Farias, ca. 1910]. 12 pp., large folding "Map Showing the Location of the Property of the Mexican Pacific Gold and Silver Mining Co." by E. T. Whatley. 8vo, original white wrappers printed in red. Lightly creased, else very fine.

First edition. Not in standard bibliographies. Investment prospectus for a mining venture by citizens of San Antonio, Nuevo Laredo, Laredo, and South Dakota. The

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

mines to be developed were in Durango, and the prospectus provides some interesting history of mining in the area. The unusual map was printed by Maverick-Clarke Co. in San Antonio. \$150.00

344. [MEXICO (Republic)]. Constitution fédérative des états-unis mexicains, sanctionnée par le congrès général constituant, du 4 octobre 1824.... Paris, 1825. 162 pp., engraved frontispiece of Mexican eagle on a cactus with each state shown (including New Mexico, California, and Texas). 24mo, original drab grey printed wrappers, contemporary manuscript spine label. A few light stains to upper blank corners of last few signatures. Fine.

First French edition. Sabin 48389. Streeter 1086 (citing U.S. printing). First constitution of Mexico as a sovereign state, including Texas, New Mexico, and California, which were part of Mexico at that time. Under this constitution, slavery was abolished and Indians lost their status as wards of the state. The overthrow of this constitution by Santa Anna in 1834 is said to have been one of the irritants which led Texans to seek their independence from Mexico. \$900.00

345. [MEXICO (Republic)]. LAWS (February 9, 1836). [Decree of José Justo Corro, President ad interim, promulgated February 9, 1836, by José María Tornel, Secretary of War and Marine, closing until further notice the Texas ports of Matagorda, Lavaca, San Luis, Galveston, Brazoria, Harrisburg, Goliad, Anahuac, Copano, and all Texas roadsteads between longitudes 94° 50' and 101° 10' west of London. With heading]: El C. Jose Gomez de la Cortina, Coronel del batallon del Comercio y Gobernador del Distrito. [Dated and signed in type at end]: Dado en México á 11 de Febrero de 1836. José Gomez de la Cortina. 1 p., folio broadside. Old tape stains along blank edges and extending to three places in text, else fine, with two faint embossed seals at top and Eberstadt pencil notes.

Federal District issue of a decree issued as Santa Anna and his troops commenced their invasion of Texas. Streeter (883) cites only this issue, locating only his own copy. He was not able to locate a copy of the first publication, nor is it listed in Dublan. \$450.00

346. [MEXICO (Republic)]. LAWS (January 27, 1838). [Decree of Congreso general, approved by Anastasio Bustamante January 27, 1838, authorizing the Banco nacional de amortización to make a loan of six million pesos, of which three-fourths of the proceeds are to be

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

used for the expenses of the Texan war. With heading]:
Gobierno del Departamento de Nuevo Leon. Circular. [Dated
and signed in type at end]: Monterrey 17 de Febrero de
1838. Joaquin Garcia. Pedro del Valle. Secretario. 1 p.,
folio broadside. Moderately stained and some chipping and
short tears to blank margin. With ink rubrics of Garcia
and del Valle and official manuscript notations for
Linares.

The Nuevo Leon issue of Streeter 939 (locating only 2
copies of the Ministerio de Hacienda issue and not even
mentioning the present imprint). \$275.00

347. [MEXICO (Republic)]. Reglamento para el ejercicio y
maniobras de la infanteria. Mexico: Alejandro Valdes,
1821. [2] 184 pp., 11 engraved plates. 8vo, full Mexican
mottled calf gilt. Very fine, in a very handsome binding.

First edition. Palau 254646. Very rare Mexican
military manual with excellent plates showing maneuvers,
parade formations, batteries, shooting positions, angles
for firing guns, etc. An essential volume for
understanding the military history of the Texas Revolution
and the Mexican-American War. The text and plates describe
military tactics used in the Napoleonic Wars, which would
prove ineffective in the coming encounters. \$1,500.00

348. MINA, Francisco Xavier. Proclama.... Fortaleza de
Xauxilla, October 19, 1817. 4 pp., 12mo. Very fine,
signed by Mina with his rubric. Preserved in a half
morocco slipcase.

This unrecorded broadside and early Michoacan imprint
was printed on a portable revolutionary press at the
fortress of Jaujilla, headquarters of the Mexican
revolutionary movement. It is the last record we have of
the famous Mexican revolutionary; six days later Mina was
taken prisoner at Rancho del Vendito and subsequently
executed. Mina patriotically exhorts the people of Mexico
to unite and fight against Spanish tyranny. This document
bears an interesting relation to Texas history, since
Mina's expedition launched from the mouth of the Rio Grande
and Galveston, where Samuel Bangs created the first Texas
imprints for Mina's insurgency. This is the only Mina
autograph material we have ever seen offered in the market.
\$2,500.00

349. MOLINA, Alonso de. Vocabulario en lengua castellana
y mexicana.... Madrid, 1944. [3] [4] 121 [1]; [2] 162
leaves. 4to, original calf over cloth. Fine.

Facsimile reprint of the 1571 edition (see our

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Bulletin 7, item 217 for a description of the rare 1571 edition). Griffin 1346: "A major 16th century Náhuatl-Spanish dictionary, an important source for changes in Indian culture." Palau 174354. \$75.00

350. MÖLLHAUSEN, B. Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee...Eingeführt von Alexander von Humboldt. Leipzig: Mendelsohn, 1858. [12] xiv [2] 494 [2] pp., engraved vignette on title, large foldout map, 13 chromolithographic plates, 1 black and white plate, illustrations (some full page). 4to, original full brown cloth (neatly rebacked, original spine preserved). Light edge wear, joints reinforced, 3 small unobtrusive ink stamps, withal a fine copy of a very scarce work, the plates excellent.

First edition, first issue. Cowan, p. 435. Farquhar, Books of the Colorado & the Grand Canyon 19. Graff 2851. Howes M713. Löwenberg, Humboldt 391. Plains & Rockies IV:305: "Möllhausen was the artist and topographer accompanying the party led by Lieutenant Amiel Weeks Whipple in the Pacific Railroad Survey Exploration of the 35th parallel in 1853. Möllhausen's account is regarded as a more interesting description of the Whipple Expedition than that published in the official Railroad Survey Report." Raines, p. 150n. Smith 6909. Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 955: "A brilliant account... The map is beautifully drawn and engraved." Goetzmann calls this book "one of the best travel books of the age." Of the many editions and translations, this first edition contains the most beautiful plates, and in larger format, including one Texas plate, Camp of the Kioway Indians (Holman & Tyler, Texas Lithographs, 1818-1900). \$3,750.00

351. [MONTANA]. Bannack Ditch Company. Idaho Territory. Certificate of Stock. No. [138] [One] Shares. It is hereby Certified that [George Copley is] entitled to [One] Shares in the Capital Stock....this [2] day of [May] A.D. 18[63].... N.p., ca. 1863. Stock certificate printed on blue paper on recto and verso, completed in manuscript, classical figures at top, ornate typographical borders at sides, embossed seal at lower left. Creased where formerly folded, else very fine, signed by George Copley as President and W. C. Rheem as Secretary.

When the Mullan Road leading from Fort Benton to Fort Walla Walla was built, prospectors fanned out to discover some of the richest placer deposits in the world at Bannack in 1862. At that time Bannack was still part of Idaho Territory. Population growth resulting from mining led to

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

the creation of Montana Territory in 1864, and the first territorial legislature met at Bannack the following year. The present imprint is not cited by McMurtrie, Graff, Eberstadt, Streeter, etc., nor was it known to any of the librarians or scholars with whom we consulted. We have no proof that it is a Montana imprint, and can offer only the following facts. "Authorities do not agree on when or by whom Montana's first printing was undertaken. It was either at Bannack or Virginia City, both gold-mining towns, probably in October 1863. The earliest Montana imprints in the Library of Congress were printed at Virginia City in 1866" (Trienens, *Pioneer Imprints*, p. 83). Graff (158) cites an 1862 Bannack imprint, a theatre bill printed by the Hosmer family. Our imprint is interesting for bearing the signatures of Copley and Rheem, who later confronted one another in court. Copley was mortally wounded in January 1864 in the shootout on the outskirts of Bannack with "Greaser Joe" Pizantia, a desperado of the Plummer Gang (see Thrapp, p. 1149). \$1,500.00

352. MORFI, J. A. Excerpts from the *Memorias for the History of the Province of Texas...* translated and edited by Frederick C. Chabot. San Antonio: Privately published, 1932. xxii, 85 [2] pp., map, illustrations, photographic plates of Texas Indian artifacts. Small folio, original half dark brown cloth. Some light wear, generally very good, Streeter's copy with his pencil notes.

First edition, limited edition (400 copies). Basic Texas Books 145A: "Best contemporary 18th century history of Texas." Campbell, p. 172. Howes M792. This is the first printing of any part of the manuscript which Castaneda brought to light in 1931. Father Morfi, who accompanied the 1777 Croix inspection tour through Texas, is generally considered the first Texas historian. \$225.00

353. MORGAN, Sallie B. *Tahoe: Or Life in California. A Romance.* Atlanta: Harrison, 1881. [2] 245 pp. 8vo, original gilt-lettered green cloth. A dreadful looking copy from the outside, binding spotted and worn, text very good except for occasional light staining.

First edition. Cowan, p. 442. Gaer, p. 42: "A romance laid in Tahoe City." Wright 3838. A typical potboiler of the era, complete with fair damsel, noble father, evil villains, and improbable plot twists. \$50.00

354. MORRIS, Leopold. *Pictorial History of Victoria and Victoria County "Where the History of Texas Began."* [San Antonio, 1953]. [92] pp., almost every page illustrated

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

with portraits, brands, architecture, etc. Small folio, original gilt-lettered blue cloth. Very fine in d.j.

First edition. Adams, Guns 1550; Herd 1577. CBC 4582. \$75.00

355. MORRIS, William. The Defence of Guenevere and Other Poems. London: Bell and Daldy, 1858. viii, 248 pp. 8vo, original blind-stamped cloth. An exceptionally nice copy, with only minimal wear to binding. Scarce.

First edition of Morris' first book. Forman 4. Forman 2 & 3, Sir Galahad, is a forgery; Forman 1 is the Oxford & Cambridge Magazine. \$800.00

356. MOSCOSO Y PERALTA, J. M. Manuscript in Spanish entitled Regla consuetada de la Santa Iglesia Cathedral de la Ciudad de Cuzco. Dated at Cuzco, August 5, 1780. [1] 51 leaves, with beautiful calligraphic title and sidenotes. Folio, original vellum. In a perfect state of preservation, legibly written in at least two hands, two secretarial signatures.

Moscoso (1723-1811), an erudite native of Arequipa, studied at Lima and Cuzco, served as a priest at Moquegua, was appointed Bishop of Tucumán in 1773, and wrote several books, including a defense of Tupac-Amaro printed at Madrid by Ibarra. The printed version of this manuscript is listed by Palau (183368), who notes that it was published at Lima in 1783. The manuscript contains the rules for the cathedral at Cuzco. \$2,250.00

357. MUNGÍA, Clemente. Manifiesto...a la nación Mejicana. Morelia: Arango, 1851. [6] 250 [10] pp., title printed in gold, maroon, blue, and green. Royal 8vo, original presentation binding of dark green embossed chagrin with gilt ruling, spine extra gilt, a.e.g. A very fine large paper copy.

First edition. Palau 184644. Sabin 51323. Treatise by the first archbishop of Michoacán on the conflicts between church and state. See Dicc. Porrúa, pp. 2000-1. An exceptionally handsome example of Mexican typography and binding at mid-19th century. \$750.00

358. MUNGÍA, Clemente. Sermón que en la solemnísimá y religiosa función gracias consagrada el Todopoderoso...por el regreso de...Pio IX. Mexico: Rafael, 1830. 87 pp., frontispiece lithograph of Pope Pius IX, title printed in red, blue, green, and gilt within ornamental border, ornate dedication leaf in gold and silver, some preliminary leaves with color printing within ornate borders. Royal 8vo,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

original full crimson morocco elaborately stamped in gilt, a.e.g. Light binding wear, a few stains and foxmarks on portrait and blank margin of title, else fine.

First edition. Mathes, Mexico on Stone, p. 57, plate 15. Palau 184643: "Edición lujosa con las páginas encuadradas y a dos tintas." A handsome 19th century Mexican imprint with outstanding typography and lithography. Sermon delivered at the services for Pope IX, held at the cathedral at Morelia. \$750.00

359. [MURILLO, G.]. 2 Cartas del Dr. Atl al C. General Lázaro Cárdenas Presidente de la República. Mexico, 1938. 16 pp. 24mo, original wrappers printed in red and blue. Lightly browned, else fine.

First edition. Not in Palau. One of Murillo's political writings; criticizes Cárdenas' expropriation policies. \$50.00

360. MÚSQUIZ, Ramón. Five autograph letters, signed, in Spanish, all written in 1831, from Bexar, Texas, to the Alcalde at Goliad. 7 pp., 8vo. Lightly stained, else fine, each letter signed in full and with rubric. Preserved in half calf slipcase with chemise.

Músquiz (Handbook of Texas II:253), Political Chief of Bexar, was the highest civil official in Texas during the pivotal years from 1827 until 1834. He was responsible for administration of the colonization laws relating to the early Texas empresarios, and all official business had to go through him. He became friends with Stephen F. Austin, who described him in 1832 as "one of the best friends of Texas." However, when the Revolution broke out, Músquiz sided with the Mexican government and was present at the fall of the Alamo. These letters deal with some of the issues that eventually led to the Texas Revolution. On April 30 and November 25, Músquiz transmits orders declaring null and void certain land sales on account of the Law of April 6, 1830 (see item 227 herein). By letter of November 18, Músquiz sends the Governor's order of October 12 relating to rumors of a plan for revolution, stating that any such revolutionaries should be treated "with the full force of the law" and urging all measures to preserve tranquility and preserve the federation. Músquiz's letters of November 3 and 12 relate to passports and certificates of safe conduct, another of the provisions of the Law of April 6, 1830. \$3,000.00

361. NÁJERA, M. C. Disertación sobre la lengua Othomi.... Mexico, 1845. [2] xiii [3] 145 pp. 8vo, contemporary half

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

black calf over marbled boards, spine gilt. Light outer wear, else fine. Sir Thomas Phillipps' copy.

First edition in Spanish (first published in Latin at Philadelphia in 1835). Palau 187368. Pilling 2698. Sabin 52130. Bilingual edition in Spanish and Latin on the Otomi language of Central Mexico. \$250.00

362. NEAL, Bill The Last Frontier The Story of Hardeman County. Quanah: Quanah Tribune-Chief, 1966. [2] 276 [10] pp., numerous illustrations. 4to, original tan cloth lettered in black. Very fine.

First edition. Cruz & Irby 3692. Munnerlyn, Texas Local History, p. 34. Introduction by A. C. Greene. Includes chapters on Quanah Parker and ranching in the North Texas county. \$40.00

363. NEVILLE, A. W. The Red River Valley Then and Now.... Paris, Texas [Carl Hertzog for the North Texas Publishing Co.] 1948. xiv, 278 [2] pp., illustrations and endpaper maps by José Cisneros. 8vo, original red cloth. Bookplate removed from half title, else very fine, signed by author.

First edition. Adams, Guns 1604. CBC 5004. Lowman, Hertzog 56 (noting that the cover was meant to match the color of Red River mud and the texture of homespun). Stories of early settlers, Indian fights, and border troubles in the Red River Valley during the 19th century. \$125.00

364. [NEW ARKANSAS AND TEXAS LAND COMPANY]. Engraved land certificate completed in manuscript, commencing: New Arkansas and Texas Land Company. No. [3893] 3615 English Acres. This Certifies, That [Sylvester Davis] is entitled to one Share...estimated as equal to 4017-6/7 Acres...in that certain Tract of Land situate in Texas.... New York, April 29, 1833. 1 p., folio. Very fine, signed by grantee Sylvester Davis and Trustees T. L. Ogden, D. Jackson, E. Curtis, and Clerk James S. Huggins.

First edition. Streeter 1138.1. This handsomely engraved certificate documents the first empresario grant of John Charles Beales, the undisputed land king of the Republic of Texas, whose grant comprised 45,000,000 acres embracing eastern New Mexico and western Texas (Handbook of Texas I:127-8). \$1,000.00

365. [NEW MEXICO (U.S. Territory)]. VIGIL, Donaciano. Donaciano Vigil, Gobernador Interino del Territorio de Nuevo Mejico, a los habitantes del mismo. Conciudadanos;-- Los actos mas importantes en un pais republicano, son los

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

de sufragio e eleccion.... Santa Fe, July 1, 1847. 1 p., folio broadside printed on recto. Creased where formerly folded.

Early New Mexico Territory imprint documenting the first elections held in New Mexico after becoming a territory of the U.S., printed within a year of General Stephen W. Kearny's occupation. This is the seventh surviving New Mexico imprint after U.S. takeover, and one of the last New Mexico imprints using the old Baca fonts. Printing began in New Mexico in 1834 when it was still a department of Mexico (McMurtrie located only 6 surviving imprints from the Mexican era). Acting Governor Vigil declares an election in compliance with the authority vested by the Kearny Code, and states: "I am happy that for the first time, you are going to exercise without any hindrance the high privileges inherent to free citizens" (translation). McMurtrie, AII New Mexico 29; "Early Printing in New Mexico" in NMHR #13 (locates only the mutilated copy at Huntington). See illustration. \$3,000.00

366. [NEWSPAPER]. L'Ère Nouvelle. Journal des idées et des intérêts Franco-Mexicains. Mexico, October 29, 1866. Large folio (56.5 x 44 cm.), printed on light blue paper. Fine.

Charno, p. 339 (locating a copy at the New York Historical Society). This newspaper in French was established in Mexico October 15, 1864. This issue contains the dramatic news that Napoleon would abandon Mexico, that Carlota was mentally ill, and that Maximilian would leave the capital and take up residence in Orizaba. Other news includes notice of Benavides and Cortina on the Texas border, cholera in Brownsville, "Les Cenotes du Yucatan," etc. \$175.00

367. [NEWSPAPER]. Semanario Político del Gobierno de Nuevo León. Monterrey: Imprenta del Gobierno á cargo de Froulan de Mier, February 9, 1843. Vol. III, No. 110. 4 pp., folio. Fine.

Streeter 997.5: "Description of the reception at Cadereyta Jimenez of the troops escorting the Texans captured at Mier." This issue contains three interesting articles relating to Texas: a long article castigating the Texans, Anglo-Saxon greed for Mexican and Central American Territory, and criticizing the Santa-Fe Texan expedition; another giving details on Woll's reinvasion of Texas; and "Indios y Colonos" dated at Monterrey, February 9, 1843, advising that peace has at last been made with the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Comanches, the Mier expedition prisoners have been captured, etc. \$150.00

368. [NEWSPAPER]. Semanario Político del Gobierno de Nuevo León. Monterrey: Imprenta del Gobierno á cargo de Froulan de Mier, December 4, 1845. Vol. IV, No. 100. 4 pp., folio. Very fine.

Charno, p. 435. Another issue of preceding, of California and Texas interest, with a decree of August 27, 1845, regarding maritime customhouses, in which Monterey is designated as port of entry "en el Mar de la Alta California." Three Texas ports are listed for "El Seno Mexicano"--Matagorda, Velasco, and Galveston--with a note stating that these Texas ports will be official ports of entry "when they return to the obedience of the Supreme Government" (translation). \$125.00

369. [NEWSPAPER]. Telegrafo Americano. Mexico, April 1-April 30, 1812. 15 issues (Nos. 75-89, pp. 305-365). 8vo, contemporary patterned wrappers, paper label on upper cover with ink inscription. Wrappers a bit soiled and worn, last few leaves lightly stained. Small ink stamp on left blank margin of first page.

First edition. Charno, p. 416 (locating copies at Bancroft and Yale). The newspaper was established November 2, 1811, and ceased publication June 30, 1812. Contains notice of arrival and departure of ships, prices current, international news notices. Of special interest are reports and viceregal decrees relating to revolutionary movements in New Spain, especially in Cuba and Mexico. \$250.00

370. NEWTON, Alfred. A Dictionary of Birds. London: Black, 1896. 4 parts in 1 vol.: xii, 124 [4] 1088 pp. + title-pages for each part, foldout map, text illustrations. Thick 8vo, original green cloth. Trinity College duplicate with their de-accession stamp on bookplate, a few inkstamps, paper label with call number on spine, text fine. Needs rebinding.

First edition. BMC (1967) XVIII, p. 604 (col. 298). Massive compilation of everything known about birds at the end of the 19th century. Includes birds then extinct and several birds now extinct or endangered. \$250.00

371. [NORTH DAKOTA]. Two manuscript ledgers containing minutes of the Woman's Christian Temperance Union and financial records of the Ladies' Aid Society, both done at Bismarck, North Dakota, 1884-1925. About 250-300 pp. 2

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

vols., small 4to, original marbled boards and cloth. Some outer wear, interior very fine.

Mundane though these manuscripts may appear, they reveal a great deal on women's activities and their energetic organization of social life of the community and support of the Methodist Church in Bismarck. \$150.00

372. [NUEVO REYNO DE GRANADA]. Collection of original manuscripts in Spanish written from 1559 to 1838, various places. Approximately 250 pp., folio. Very good to very fine.

This excellent group of documents relates primarily to the convent of San Agustín de la Purísima Concepción and the de los Rios family. Included are papers on the foundation of the Convent in Colombia, the city of Tunja, and affairs in Nuevo Reyno de Granada. Details upon request. \$9,000.00

373. OBERHOLSER, H. C. The Bird Life of Texas. Austin & London: University of Texas Press [1974]. 2 vols., complete, 36 color plates by Louis Agassiz Fuertes, 74 illustrations, 2 maps. Small folio, original green cloth, slipcase. Fine.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 155. John Graves described this book as "the final word on the subject...rich and lovely and satisfying." \$125.00

374. ORTEGA, José. Historia del Nayarit, Sonora, Sinaloa y ambas Californias.... Mexico: Abadiano, 1887. x, 564 [4] pp. 8vo, full calf antique, spine with raised bands and red morocco label. Occasional very light foxmarks, but overall very fine.

Second edition, with scholarly introduction and index (first edition issued at Barcelona in 1754 under title Apostólicos afanes). Barrett 1919. Cowan, p. 17. Hill, pp. 521-2. Howes O127. Wagner, Spanish Southwest 128n. A basic source on Jesuit activities in the Southwest, with biographies of Kino, Consag, and other Southwest pioneers. \$225.00

375. [OVERLAND MAIL COMPANY]. [\$5,000.] [Salt L City Nov. 24] 18[63] Received of [H. S. Rumfield] Sup't of the Overland Mail Company, [Five Thousand] Dollars for [Grain Contract].... New York: R. C. Root, Anthony & Co., [ca. 1863]. Printed receipt completed in manuscript, ornate typographical border at left, signed by H. B. Clawson. Very fine.

Graff 3143. Nice item related to Butterfield's

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Overland Mail Company, the first through mail service to the Pacific Coast. The receipt is made out to Rumfield, whose Letters of an Overland Mail Agent in Utah were published by the American Antiquarian Society in 1929. The receipt is signed by Clawson (see item 471 herein), who came to Salt Lake City in 1848, assisted with the construction of early Mormon architecture, served as adjutant-general in the Nauvoo legion in the Utah War, and later became superintendent of the agricultural department of Z.C.M.I. \$400.00

376. PAGÈS, P. M. F. Voyages autour du monde, et vers les deux pôles, par terre et par mer...1767-76. Paris, 1782. 432 + 272 pp., 10 plates and maps. 2 vols., 8vo, contemporary half brown calf with arms of La Rochefoucauld, noted exiled French nobleman and scholar who wrote an important book on America. A superb set.

First edition. Clark I:285: "He describes briefly the physical character of [Texas and the South] and his contacts with Indians and with the Spaniards in Texas. His account is objective and quite impersonal, and he has been commended by students of the region for his accuracy. Eberstadt, Texas 162:586: "Describes a journey through Texas on horseback in 1767." Graff 3161. Hill, p. 526n: "Of great importance for its information on the Spanish colonial empire in North America and in the Orient." Howes P13. Streeter 1027n (citing only the Philadelphia edition of 1795). Wagner, Spanish Southwest 165. The French author gives an account of his five-year journey around the world that began in Santo Domingo and thence up the Mississippi and Red Rivers to Natchitoches, Nacogdoches, San Antonio, and into Mexico. He then crossed the Pacific to the Philippines, Indian, and near east, ending his trip at Marseilles. \$2,250.00

377. [PARAGUAY]. Original manuscripts in Spanish, signed by Domingo Rodríguez de Armas (Vicar General of the Bishopric of Rio de la Plata) and others, dated at Paraguay, 1713. 11 pp., folio. Some staining at top, marginal chipping and tears (some losses to headings at top of leaves).

A series of manuscripts relating to absolutions granted and verification of payments in the Bishopric of Rio de la Plata. \$575.00

378. PARKHURST, Jacob. Sketches of the Life and Adventures of...Written with His Own Hand When About Three Score and Ten Years of Age--Not for Speculation or Honor,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

But for the Benefit of the Rising Generation...Adding a Few Facts to the Many Accorded Instances of the Sufferings of the Early Pioneers along the Ohio River. [Knightstown: Knightstown Home Journal Print, 1893]. [2] 55 pp., frontispiece portrait. Small 16mo, original pale green decorated wrappers mounted on linen. A few stains and abrasions to fragile wraps, interior fine.

Second edition (identical to the first edition published at Newcastle in 1842, known only by one or two copies). Byrd & Peckham 1003. Eberstadt 133:854: "Fine old pioneer narrative of early days in Ohio, Kentucky and Indiana, 1774-1819...only less rare than the first, which was published in 1842 and is known in but a single copy." Graff 3199: "Parkhurst joined Harmar for the Ohio campaign of 1790, but did not march north with him from Cincinnati. Later he had several narrow escapes from Indians along the shores of the Ohio... This reprint has become quite scarce." Howes P95. \$500.00

379. [PARNELL, Thomas]. An Essay on the Different Stiles of Poetry. London: Printed for Benj. Tooke, 1713. [4] 36 pp. 8vo, disbound, in protective wrappers. Rare.

First edition of Parnell's first appearance in print, and his only important work published during his life. Foxon P70. Hayward 149. Rothschild 1512. Parnell was a member of the Scriblerus circle, and was particularly close to Pope. \$1,250.00

380. [PARNELL, Thomas]. Poems on Several Occasions...Published by Mr. Pope. London: Printed for B. Lintot et al., 1722. 221 pp. 8vo, mid-18th century dark blue polished sheep, richly gilt, red morocco spine label, a.e.g. Harry Buxton Forman's copy, with his bookplate. A handsome copy in an elegant and attractive binding. Exceptionally fine, bright condition. Preserved in a quarter morocco case.

First edition. Hayward 150. Rothschild 1513. \$950.00

381. PARSONS, Elsie Clews. Taos Pueblo. Menasha: Banta, 1936. 121 pp. + 13 pp. of photographs (several photos per page), frontispiece of Taos Pueblo from the north, folding map of Taos, text illustrations. 4to, original stiff brown wrappers, grey cloth backstrip. Very fine, with typed note from a Taos bookdealer to Frederick Hodge.

First edition. Saunders 1889. Yager Library 2855. A pioneering study, the most thorough done on the Taos Pueblo up to that time. The note to Hodge states: "The Taos Indians objected so strongly to the publication of this

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

work that it was banned for sale west of the Mississippi. Consequently, when we are able to locate a copy, we feel it should go to only serious students and to libraries and museums. This copy is available to you with the understanding that you do not permit it to be seen by any Indian and that you do not indicate to anyone where it was purchased." The objection of the Taos Indians to this report was that they felt their tribal ways were diluted in power if revealed to the outside world. Includes a section on peyote and the tribal controversy surrounding it.
\$250.00

382. PEDROSA, J. de la. Via lactea, seu vita candissima S. Philippi Nerii.... Mexico: María de Benavides, 1698. xvii, 222 [6] pp., copper engraved pictorial title. Small 4to, original vellum. A few preliminary leaves (not including printed or engraved title) with light waterstaining, upper vellum cover torn with small loss, else fine, with marca de fuego on top edges. Title verso bears embossed, waxed seal and ink inscription dated 1722.

First edition. JCB I(2), p. 376. Medina 1705. Palau 216283. Sabin 59523. Biography of Saint Philip Neri, containing one of the most unusual title-pages of 17th century Mexico. Engraved by Antonio de Castro, it illustrates the Milky Way and the allegorical symbols associated with the saint. See illustration in Mexican Art & Life no. 7, July 1939, p. 9. \$2,500.00

383. PEÑAFIEL, Antonio. Nombres Geográficos de México...al idioma "Nahuatl"... [with]: Atlas. Mexico: Pacheco, 1885. 260 [4] pp., title printed in red and black + atlas with pictorial half title, followed by 39 lithographic plates containing 462 brightly colored place glyphs. 2 vols., small folio, original blue pictorial wrappers. Margins of fragile wrappers to atlas neatly reinforced with tape and usual light browning to text, but overall a very fine set, much better than usually found, the lithos clean and bright. Preserved in a custom blue clamshell case.

First edition. Bernal 1921. Eames II:1084: "The first national gazetteer of ancient Mexico, containing the names of cities, states, and provinces." Glass, p. 672: "462 place glyphs, most of which are from Codex Mendoza. Text provides etymology of place names and analysis of the forms of the glyphs." \$700.00

384. [PERU]. Original manuscript in Spanish, signed by officials, dated at Arequipa, 1785-1788. Over 200 pp. in

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

various hands, folio, bound in original vellum with leather ties and stitching. Excellent condition.

One of the finest South American colonial manuscripts we have had--a census from the 1780's of the Indian population of the villages in the region of Arequipa in the Viceroyalty of Peru. The information is very detailed, giving names, ages, marital status, name of spouse, age of spouse, children, etc. Valuable original source, probably part of the aftermath of the Tupac-Amaru uprising (1780-83), in which the long oppressed Indians of Upper Peru and Ecuador unsuccessfully revolted against Spanish authority. See illustration. \$6,500.00

385. [PERU]. Original manuscript in Spanish, entitled "Autos contra el cacique del pueblo de Cuava," dated at La Paz, September 2, 1786, signed by various officials, including Sebastian de Segurola. 21 pp., some on sealed paper. A few light stains, else fine and legible.

This manuscript relates to the trial against Pedro Caceres, chief of the village of Cuava, who opposed the census of his village. See preceding. \$1,100.00

386. [PHOTOGRAPHY]. PORTER, T. C. Impressions of America. Illustrated with Diagrams and Stereoscopic Views. London: Pearson, 1899. xxiv, 241 pp., 41 stereoscopic plates of U.S. scenery, 3 other plates, text illustrations and diagrams. Royal 8vo, original white cloth over red gilt decorated cloth, t.e.g. Fine, with original wooden stereoscopic viewer in pocket at rear.

First edition, limited edition (150 copies, signed by author). This highly unusual book is illustrated with stereoscopic views and contains its own stereoviewer for examining the plates. Among the views are Yosemite, Yellowstone, Mariposa Grove, Pike's Peak, Great Salt Lake Desert, etc. \$1,500.00

387. PIKE, Albert. Prose Sketches and Poems, Written in the Western Country. Boston: Light & Horton, 1834. viii, 200 pp. 12mo, modern three-quarter burgundy morocco over cloth, spine gilt with raised bands. Other than occasional very light staining, a very fine copy in a nice binding.

First edition. BAL 16031. Field 1219: "This tour, made in 1831, through the country of the Comanches, and other Indian tribes, gives some interesting particulars of their life and customs." Graff 3285. Plains & Rockies IV:50: "Pike was one of the first Anglo-American authors to use the Southwest as a setting for his writings." Rittenhouse 466. Streeter 1150: "This seems to be the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

first published account of a journey in modern times across the Texas Panhandle. It is an unusual book by an unusual man, who besides hunting for furs on the Plains, wrote poetry and was later a leading lawyer of the Southwest." This work is cited in Streeter's introduction to his Texas bibliography as being "especially desirable for a Texas collection." \$2,250.00

388. PIKE, Z. M. Exploratory Travels Through the Western Territories of North America.... London: Longman, Hurst, et al., 1811. [i]-[ii], [v]-xx, 436 pp., 2 folding copper engraved maps, marbled edges. 4to, contemporary full calf, spine with raised bands and red morocco label (expertly rebaked, original spine preserved). Half title not present, usual light offsetting opposite maps. A fine, tall copy in a handsome contemporary binding. Armorial bookplate.

First English edition. Basic Texas Books 163A: "Marks the beginning of serious American interest in Texas... [The first English] edition has much better arrangement, with corrections of grammar; [it was used for] the French, Dutch, and German translations." Field 1217. Graff 3290: "First government exploration of the Southwest." Howes P373. Martin & Martin 24: "Pike's depiction of the Texas frontier was superior to Humboldt's [and] based primarily on first hand reconnaissance." Plains & Rockies IV:9:2. Raines, p.165. Rittenhouse 467. Streeter 1047. Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 299. \$2,000.00

389. [POINSETT, Joel]. Notes on Mexico, Made in the Autumn of 1822. Accompanied by an Historical Sketch of the Revolution, and Translations of Official Reports on the Present State of That Country, with a Map. By a Citizen of the United States. Philadelphia: Carey and Lea, 1824. vi [2, errata] 359 pp., large folding map of north and central Mexico by Tanner. 8vo, contemporary marbled boards sympathetically rebaked with tan morocco. Light edge wear to boards, upper hinge cracked but strong, neat old linen repair at map fold, interior very fine. Engraved bookplate of John E. Russell.

First edition. Griffin 3562. Hill, p. 540n. Shaw & Shoemaker 17655. A detailed survey of Mexico by the first U.S. minister to the newly independent Mexico. Based on the information set forth in this work, Poinsett recommended that the U.S. purchase Texas from Mexico for \$1,000,000. Raines (p. 166) attributes authorship of the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

"Project of a Constitution" (pp. 297-309) to Stephen F. Austin. \$750.00

390. POLE, Reginald. De concilio liber [&] Reformatio angliae.... Rome: Paulus Manutius, 1562. 64 + 27 leaves, Aldine devices on titles and last leaves. 2 vols., 4to, 19th century morocco (rubbed). Upper margin of first work expertly repaired, otherwise internally fine copies.

First editions. Adams P1744 & P1752. Renouard, p. 185. These were the first books printed by Paulus Manutius in Rome. \$750.00

391. POLE, Reginald. Pro ecclesiasticae unitatis defensione, libri quatuor.... [Rome: Antonio Blado, 1538]. [2] 272 pp. Folio, modern vellum over boards, old morocco spine labels preserved. Occasional light foxing to text, two early ownership stamps on title, otherwise a fine copy.

First edition of a handsome production of Blado's press, with a significant text. BMC, Italian Books, p. 529. Pole's treatise was written in response to a demand from Cromwell in December 1534 that he answer two questions posed to him by Henry VIII: Whether marriage with a deceased brother's wife was permissible, and whether papal supremacy was of divine institution. Originally for the King's eyes only, the text is severely critical of Henry's proceedings. The publication of this book meant an end to Pole's friendship with the King, who hired assassins to pursue him. Pole did not return to England until after Henry's death in 1547. \$3,000.00

392. POLLEY, J. B. A Soldier's Letters to Charming Nellie. New York & Washington: Neale, 1908. 317 pp., frontispiece portrait, plates. 8vo, original burgundy cloth. Binding lightly scuffed, else fine, much nicer than usually found.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 165n. CWB I:147. Howes P466. Krick 402: "Among the most interesting and valuable of primary sources connected with the First Corps of the Army of Northern Virginia... It is unfortunate that this is among the most difficult of the Neale titles to locate on the rare book market." Polley served with Hood's Texas Brigade, one of the most battle-scarred regiments of the Civil War. Doubts have been raised as to whether Polley wrote these letters to his future wife during the war or they were composed later. \$250.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

393. PORTER, William Sidney [O. Henry]. Autograph letter signed, dated October 2 [1909?] at Ashville, North Carolina, to his close friend and occasional collaborator, Franklin P. Adams. 2 pp., 4to. Fine.

Porter's letters are quite uncommon. Good content. "I suppose you think I am something like a flea; but I have made a good jump this time, I think. Everybody's Magazine has paid all my expenses down here so that I can get some outdoors air and back into shape again [Porter died of tuberculosis in June 1910]. I am at my brother-in-law's country place, five miles out of town, a fine place high up in the mountains where the air is splendid and everything is great. After a couple of days rest I will get down to work and show some results. The conditions are ten times better for me than they were in N.Y." He then mentions press notices and royalties, probably in regard to the musical comedy *Lo*, which Porter and Adams wrote in collaboration. \$1,600.00

394. PORTER, William Sidney [O. Henry]. Christmas Stories. Austin: Steck [1954]. [10] 86 pp., color plates and illustrations. 8vo, original white cloth lettered in red. Very fine in publisher's glassine d.j. and slipcase.

First collected edition. Not in BAL. O'Henry's collected Christmas stories, including "The Gift of the Magi" and several with Southwestern themes, charmingly illustrated by Theresa Kalab Smith. \$35.00

395. [PORTLAND, TEXAS]. LOWE, J. (engraver). Ornate engraved township stock certificate with allegorical figures, completed in manuscript, commencing: \$[50.00] No. [6] Capital Stock Two thousand Acres of Land & City Lots. City of Portland Matagorda Co. Republic of Texas. This Certificate for [50] Dollars.... Galveston: J. Lowe, 1841. Measures 9 x 18.1 cm. Very fine, signed by Nicholas Clopper, notable Texas pioneer and entrepreneur (Handbook of Texas III:177-8) and another official of the Company.

Streeter 450 (locating only his own copy, now at Yale): "This certificate, which is engraved and not printed, is the earliest example known to me of engraving done in Texas. I know of no other for the period of the bibliography... This certificate represents an interesting scheme promoted by Nicholas Clopper...for establishing a new town on the Colorado River at the head of the raft. The plan was to connect the new town by a railroad with tidewater on Wilson's Creek, about three miles to the south, and thence by steam-boats or other craft to Port Austin and Palacios'...the chances are that the project was

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

not carried out." Medlar, Texas Notes and Scrip, p. 152.
\$1,000.00

396. [POSADA, J. G. (artist)]. Collection of 5 pamphlets with Posada woodcuts on titles: Galería del Teatro Infantil. La Almoneda del Diablo [& 4 similar pamphlets]. Mexico, early 20th century. Each about 10 pp., 16mo. Some browning and a few stained or with small tears.

Mayer (Popular Prints of the Americas, p. 50) refers to Posada as the one true genius among the many strong personalities that mark American popular printmaking.

\$75.00

397. [POSTL, Karl]. Tales from "Blackwood" Vol. V...Adventures in Texas.... Edinburgh & London: Blackwood [ca. 1858]. [2] 112, 94, 100 [2] 8 pp. 16mo, original terracotta cloth decorated and lettered in black. A bit worn and slightly shelf slanted, otherwise a very good copy.

The tales in this volume include a translation of the first story from Postl's Das Cajütenbuch, one of the first four Texas novels. Agatha (pp. 96-100) says this is the best of the stories in Postl's Cabin Book. The setting is Texas right before the Revolution, with references to Stephen F. Austin and the Galveston Bay and Texas Land Company. Postl wrote under the name Charles Sealsfield and travelled extensively in the Southwest. BMC (1967) XIX, p. 891 (col. 469). \$75.00

398. [POTOSÍ]. Original manuscript in Spanish, on sealed paper, signed by Pedro de Tagle as Alcalde of the Corte de la Real Audiencia of La Plata, and other officials, dated at Villa de Potosí, 1773. 7 pp., folio. Fine.

Relates to funds received for the administration of presidios and the Port of Buenos Aires. This manuscript is from the period in the 1770's when administration of this area was being transferred from the Viceroyalty of Peru to the newly established Viceroyalty of Rio de la Plata at Buenos Aires. \$600.00

399. [POWELL, John Wesley]. Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the Direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. Washington: GPO, 1875. [6] xii, 291 pp., numerous engraved plates, folding map and chart in rear pocket. Small folio, original blue pebbled cloth. An especially nice copy of a book difficult to find in collector's condition.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

First edition. Farquhar 42: "One of the basic documents of Colorado River history." Graff 3336. Howes P528. Munk, p. 180. Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 1261: "As a narrative of adventure, this book is one of the most justly celebrated documents in the literature of exploration." Goetzmann ranks this book and the author's 1875 work as "two of the most exciting Western books ever written" (Exploration and Empire, p. 562). \$400.00

400. POWER, Henry. Experimental Philosophy, in Three Books, Containing New Experiments Microscopical, Mercurial, Magnetical.... London: T. Roycroft for John Martin and James Allestry, 1664. [25] 193 pp., folding engraved plate, woodcut text illustrations. Small 4to, new calf antique. Title and first three leaves with small wormhole touching a few letters repaired, outer top corners of four leaves restored (touching a few letters on one leaf, pencil notes in margin. A sensitively restored copy, preserved in a folding box.

First edition of the first English work on microscopy, preceding Hooke's Micrographia by one year and mentioning Hooke in the text as confirming some of his own observations. This book is also "the first in any language to describe (along with flora and fauna) the nature of various metals as seen through a microscope" (DSB). Knight, Natural Science Books in English 1600-1900, p. 32: "The fame of [Power] has been somewhat unjustly eclipsed by Hooke's larger and more handsomely illustrated volume." Osler 3730. Wheeler Gift 155. Wing P3099. \$3,000.00

400a. PRIETO, G. Viaje a los Estados-Unidos.... Mexico: Dublan y Chavez, 1877-8. [2] x, 625 [3] + 593 [6] + 532 [4] pp., 30 lithographs by Iriarte. 3 vols., 8vo, contemporary tan calf over marbled boards, spines with raised bands. Light shelf wear, internally very fine, plates excellent.

First edition. Howes P607. Mathes, Mexico on Stone, p. 60. Onís, The U.S. as Seen by Spanish American Writers, pp. 118-120: "His first impressions...are of particular interest to us because of his strong Spanish point of view, which brings out the contrast between the Spanish and English cultures." Palau 237011. Lengthy descriptions of San Francisco, New York, New Orleans, Niagara Falls, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington D.C., and Texas, with many excellent lithographs of U.S. views, such as Central Park, the White House, California (especially San Francisco), New Orleans. The plate of the Catholic Church

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

in San Antonio will be included in Holman & Tyler's forthcoming book on 19th century Texas lithographs). Prieto (1818-1897) was a noted Mexican poet, liberal politician, journalist, and dramatist (Dicc. Porrúa, p. 2335). Only the portion on San Francisco has been translated into English (San Francisco: John Henry Nash, 1938). \$1,750.00

401. PRITCHETT, Jewell G. & E. B. Black. Kent County and its People. Rotan, 1983. 304 pp., numerous photographic illustrations. 4to, original red pictorial cloth. Very fine in d.j., signed by Pritchett.

First edition. Good material on early ranches, pioneer women, etc. in the lower West Texas plains. \$40.00

402. RAMOS ARÍZPE, [José] Miguel. Memoria que el Doctor D. Miguel Ramos de Aríspe...sobre el estado natural, político, y civil de su dicha provincia [Coahuila] y las del nuevo reyno de Leon, Nuevo Santander, y los Texas.... Cadiz: José Maria Guerrero, 1812. 60 pp., protective wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Howes R26. Streeter 1050 (4 loc.): "Excellent account of the four Internal Provinces of the East as observed by Ramos Arízpe before he left his home at Saltillo...at the end of 1810 to attend the Spanish Cortes as a delegate from Coahuila. It is addressed to the King and describes the government of the four provinces, has brief notes on their important towns, and discusses such subjects as `Character of the People,' `Public Education,' `Breeding of Cattle,' `Commerce,' and `Defects of the System of Government,' and makes various recommendations." Raines, p. 170. One of the few reports on Texas at the end of the Spanish era. For his efforts in promoting the reforms outlined in this work, the author was imprisoned in Spain for several years. \$2,500.00

403. [RANDOLPH, Thomas]. Aristippus; or The Joviall Philosopher: Demonstrativelie Prooving That Quartes, Pointes, and Pottles, Are Sometimes Necessary Authors in a Scholar's Library. Presented in a private shew. To which is added The Conceited Pedlar. London: Printed by Thomas Harper, for John Marriott, 1630. 44 pp. 4to, modern wrappers. condition. Andre Simon's copy, with his bookplate.

Second edition of Randolph's first work, "a witty satire in dramatic form on university education and a rollicking defence of tippling" (Sidney Lee). STC 20686.5. \$550.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

404. RICKETT, H. W. Wild Flowers of the United States...Texas. New York: McGraw-Hill [1969]. xii, 274 [1] + vi, 275-553 [3] pp., 157 color plates (mostly with 6-8 photographs per plate), illustrations, endpaper maps. 2 vols., folio, original terracotta cloth. Very fine in publisher's slipcase.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 173: "The most comprehensive guide to the wild flowers of Texas." \$500.00

405. RINCÓN, Antonio. Arte Mexicana.... Mexico, 1885. 94 pp., protective wrappers. Text lightly browned and some leaves with marginal chipping. Folio, protective wrappers.

Second edition (first published in Mexico in 1595). Bright, p. 45: "Contains short Aztec-Spanish vocabulary." Palau 268976. Pilling 3305n. Rincón (1556-1601), a native of Tezcuco said to have descended from its ancient kings, joined the Jesuit Order in 1573 at the great seminary of Tepozotlán. He devoted himself to teaching the Indians, and the present work was the official work used by the Jesuits for the study of the Aztec language until 1645. \$200.00

406. RÍO, Antonio del. Description of the Ruins of an Ancient City, Discovered near Palenque, in the Kingdom of Guatemala.... London: Berthoud, 1822. xiii, 128 pp., 17 plates of Mayan subjects lithographed by Waldeck. 4to, contemporary diced calf (neatly rebacked). Light shelf wear, occasional light foxing, generally a very good copy.

First edition of the first book on Maya archaeology. Glass, p. 686. Palau 268187. Sabin 71446. "Classic Maya civilization was truly lost until the beginning of the 19th century, when brief notices of crumbling jungle cities began to appear in obscure publications. Thus was born the aura of mystery that ever seems to attend things Maya. In 1822, Henry Berthoud of London published the Description of the Ruins of an Ancient City, Discovered Near Palenque... This thin squarish volume contained the account of one Antonio del Rio, an artillery captain who had been sent in 1786 by the Spanish Crown to search the ruins for treasure. Del Rio and 79 Maya Indians had attacked Palenque with crowbars and pickaxes... Fortunately for us, del Rio did not find the gold he sought, but he and the explorers who came afterward discovered treasure of another sort-- tangible evidence of an amazingly rich Maya past" (George E. Stuart, *The Mysterious Maya*, p. 40). \$3,500.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

407. RISTER, Carl Coke. Fort Griffin on the Texas Frontier. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press [1956]. xvi, 216 pp., map, portraits. 12mo, original pale blue cloth. Fine in d.j.

First edition. Adams, Guns 1861; Herd 1905. Basic Texas Books 174n. CBC 4063. \$40.00

408. ROBERTS, O. W. Narrative of Voyages and Excursions on the East Coast and in the Interior of Central America.... Edinburgh: Constable, 1827. 302 pp., engraved title of author before a firing squad, folding engraved map of Nicaragua. 12mo, contemporary three-quarter calf over marbled boards, red and black calf spine labels. Fine. Armorial bookplate.

First edition. Griffin 3563: "Roberts was a British trader operating in Central America just prior to independence. His description covers the east coast from Darien to Cape Gracias a Dios and also a trip up the San Juan River to Granada and León in Nicaragua. Observations of landscape, flora and fauna, commercial matters, and social customs." Palau 280798. Parker, Travels in Central America, p. 17-56: "The account of his detention as an alleged spy contains real drama and offers the only outsider's view...of the Central American isthmus in transition to political independence." \$350.00

409. [ROGERS, Bruce]. Of the Just Shaping of Letters. From the Applied Geometry of Albrecht Dürer, Book III. New York: The Grolier Club, 1917. 48 pp. Folio, original vellum over marbled boards. Binding rubbed at corners and edges, otherwise a very nice copy. Uncommon.

Limited edition (215 copies). Warde 126. This book was produced by Rogers during his short-lived partnership with Emery Walker under very trying wartime conditions. Rogers considered the book one of his thirty "successful" efforts, and Joseph Blumenthal calls it "one of Rogers' great books, done with noble and dramatic simplicity." \$1,250.00

410. RONSARD, Pierre de. Les Oeuvres.... Paris: Gabriel Buon, 1584. viii, 919 [12] pp., woodcut printer's device on title, woodcut portrait of Ronsard, numerous woodcut headpieces and initials. Folio, 19th century English diced russia tooled in blind, spine stamped in gilt and blind. Hinges neatly repaired, otherwise both binding and text in fine, fresh condition.

The definitive Ronsard text, with author's corrections and additions, still followed by most editions today, and

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

the last to appear in the author's lifetime. The great French lyric poet prepared the text himself, adding 32 new poems. An exceptionally handsome book, laid out with poems in two columns of a clear, beautiful italic. Brunet IV:1375. \$7,000.00

411. RUIZ DE LEÓN, Francisco. *Hernandía triumphos de la fe, y gloria de las armas españolas poema heroyco....* Madrid: Manuel Fernández, 1755. [10] 383 [1] pp. 8vo, later half calf over marbled boards. Very good.

First edition. JCB (3)1:1090. Palau 282022. Sabin 74025. Tickner, *History of Spanish Literature* 330n. This work, with its 11,816 verses, is considered to be the best heroic poem on the conquest of Mexico. \$325.00

412. RUSH, Richard. *A Residence at the Court of London, comprising Incidents, Official and Personal, from 1819 to 1825: Amongst the Former, Negotiations on the Oregon Territory, and Other Unsettled Questions between the United States and Great Britain.* London: Bentley, 1845. xvi, 392 + viii, 326 pp., folding plate of London & Westminster. 8vo, contemporary three-quarter polished blue calf, spine extra gilt with raised bands, red morocco spine labels, a.e.g. (neatly rebacked, original spines preserved). Vol. 1 title repaired. Very good set in a handsome binding.

First English edition (the American edition came out in Philadelphia the same year). Howes R523. Over 250 pages document the diplomatic maneuvers regarding the conflicting claims to Oregon and the adjustment of the Northwest boundary. Also includes information on the slave trade, American Navy, cession of Floridas, Florida Treaty, Cuba, West India trade, Spanish America, etc. \$275.00

413. RYAN, Marah Ellis. *The Flute of the Gods...Illustrated by Edward S. Curtis.* New York: Stokes [1909]. [2] xiv, 338 pp., photographic plates (mostly Indians) by Edward Curtis. 8vo, original brown cloth decorated in blue and beige, photographic onlay on upper cover. A fine copy, from Zane Grey's library, with signed ink inscription on endpaper: "Grand Canyon, Nov 15, 1919, Zane Grey." With a copy of the Grosset & Dunlap reprint.

First edition. Laird, *Hopi Bibliography*, pp. 527-8: "Puts into fictional form some Hopi mythology, including a 'white' child born to a maiden from the south, the first appearance of Spaniards among the Hopi, etc." \$225.00

414. [SABINE PASS]. Sabine Pass, Texas. Letter from the Secretary of War, Relative to the improvement of the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

navigation of the harbor and bar of Sabine Pass, Texas.
Washington: HED161, 1875. 5 pp., 8vo. Fine.

First edition. Early proposal by the U.S. Corps of Engineers for dredging a channel. \$50.00

415. [SADDLERY CATALOGUE]. SULLIVAN, J. S. J. S.
Sullivan Saddle Tree Co. Jefferson City, Mo., Manufacturers
of Saddle Trees. Jefferson City: Ferguson & Mayer, 1891.
84 pp., engraved illustrations. 12mo, original gilt-
lettered and blind-stamped cloth. Light outer wear, else
fine, with contemporary ownership inscriptions.

First edition. A fine wholesale trade catalogue. In
addition to a wide range of saddle trees, the manufacturer
offers stirrups, cinch hooks, stitching horses. Original
order form at back. \$150.00

416. [SAGE, Rufus B.]. Scenes in the Rocky Mountains,
Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas and Grand Prairies;
or Notes by the Way, During an Excursion of Three
Years...By a New Englander. Philadelphia: Carey & Hart,
1846. 303 pp. 12mo, original maize printed wrappers.
Minor wear to fragile wraps, else very fine. [With]: Map
of Oregon, California, New Mexico, N.W. Texas & the
Proposed Territory of Ne-Bras-Ka.... New York: Michelin's
Lith., 1846. Lithographed map, measuring 45.0 x 60.0 cm.
Tear measuring 17 cm. at upper left with loss of part of
one letter in title. A choice copy, in original wrappers
and with the very rare map. The Warren R. Howell-Jennie
Crocker Henderson copy, in half morocco drop box.

First edition, first issue. Cowan, p. 548. Fifty
Texas Rarities 30. Graff 3633: "The first hundred copies
were issued in wrappers." Howes S16: "An intelligent
narrative of extensive travels from the Platte to the
Arkansas." Howell, California 50:216. Littell 904: "Rare
in any condition...one of the rarest maps of the western
country...an important source book of the early overland
trails...one of the best and practically the only full
account of the Snively expedition." Mattes, Platte River
Road Narratives 68. Plains & Rockies IV:123:1. Raines, p.
181. Rittenhouse 502. Wheat, Gold Region 30; Mapping the
Transmississippi West 527 (illustrated p. 40): "Most
copies lack...the map...one of the earliest to depict the
finally-determined Oregon boundary...one of the earliest
attempts to show on a map the ever-more-heavily traveled
emigrant road to California." See illustration. \$4,000.00

417. SAMBRANO, Pedra. Autograph letter in Spanish, signed
and dated at [San Antonio de] Bexar, April 3, 1828,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

addressed to Samuel May Williams, with his manuscript notes on last page, signed in full and with rubric by Sambrano. 1-1/3 pp., 8vo. Brownd, else fine and legible.

An elegantly written letter of thanks from the wife of Gaspar Flores (commissioner of Austin's second colony) to Samuel May Williams (Stephen F. Austin's secretary), suggesting that since her husband had been named as godfather for one of Williams' children, that she should be the godmother. A beautifully expressed letter by a prominent Tejana. Unfortunately, few such letters survive. \$350.00

418. [SAN SABA PAINTING]. Brochure illustrating the untitled painting of the destruction of the Franciscan mission of San Saba in the Province of Texas, ca. 1760. Austin: David Holman at Wind River Press for Dorothy Sloan, November 1989. Small oblong folio brochure with large color illustration of painting and two pages of text with Spanish and English versions of the legends on the painting. New, as issued.

Limited edition (500 copies). Documents "the most important Texas historical painting extant" (Goetzmann). We are happy to report that the painting is now on exhibit at the Museum of Fine Arts in Houston until the legal issues are resolved. \$15.00

419. SANTA ANNA, Antonio López de. Ornate engraved bond with English text, completed in manuscript, commencing: United States of America. No. [324] \$500 First Mortgage Bonds.... Signed by Santa Anna. New York: Nathan Lane, 1866. Double folio, with engraved vignettes of Santa Anna's estate in Veracruz, palaces of Turbaco and St. Thomas, and portrait. Very fine, countersigned by officials in New York, with orange and green embossed seals.

Documents one of Santa Anna's schemes to raise funds, this time hopefully from Yankee investors. \$600.00

420. SAUNDERS, James. The Compleat Fisherman. A Large and Particular Account of all the several Ways of Fishing now practised in Europe...More Particularly calculated for the sport of Angling.... London: Printed for W. Mears, et al., 1724. vi, 234 pp., folding engraved frontispiece. 8vo, contemporary calf. Binding a bit rubbed, some light foxing to text, a very good copy. Scarce.

First edition. BMC (1967) XXII, p. 686 (col. 555). The author is not overly fastidious about the means of catching fish--netting, spearing, clubbing, grabbing them

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

by hand are all discussed. The gentle art of angling is also described, and according to a note on the endpaper, this book contains the earliest account of the use of silkworm gut for line. \$750.00

421. SCHULTZ, Ellen D. 500 Wild Flowers of San Antonio and Vicinity. San Antonio: Published by the Author, 1922. 272 pp., numerous black and white photographs, map. 12mo, original dark green cloth lettered in black. Very fine.

First printing. Not in Winegarten. An excellent guide, giving botanical features, season, sketches, use, lore, scientific and common names (including Mexican and Indian names, when known). \$75.00

422. [SHELLEY, Mary Wollstonecraft]. Frankenstein: or, The Modern Prometheus. Revised, Corrected, and Illustrated with a New Introduction by the Author. London: Richard Bentley, et al., 1839. xii, 202 pp., engraved frontispiece and title. 8vo, contemporary three-quarter calf and marbled paper over boards. Binding very slightly rubbed, otherwise a fine copy, bound with Vol. I of Schiller's *The Ghost-Seer!*, as originally issued (vol. IX of "Bentley's Standard Novels").

An early edition of the author's most famous book, of considerable significance for the revisions to the text and especially the new introduction, in which she relates the remarkable circumstances that led her to write her classic gothic tale. While with Percy Shelley, Byron, and Polidori in Switzerland, Byron suggested that each should write a ghost story to relieve their boredom. In this edition she relates for the first time how the idea for Frankenstein came to her in a dream. \$800.00

423. [SIDNEY, Sir Philip]. MORNAY, Philippe de. A Woorke concerning the trewnesse of Christian Religion, written in French: against Atheists, Epicures, Paynims, Iewes, Mahumetists, and other Infidels. Begunne to be translated into English by Sir Philip Sidney, Knight, and at his request finished by Arthur Golding. London: Thomas Cadman, 1587. xxviii, 641 pp., title within woodcut border. 4to, 17th century calf (hinges repaired). First and last few leaves soiled and a bit frayed, a few headlines shaved, some browning of leaves.

First edition of Philip Sidney's first published work, though it is the last in order of composition. Sidney had begun translating the work prior to his departure to the Low Countries on what proved to be a fatal expedition in defense of Protestant forces there. Mornay was one of the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

most prominent French Protestant theologians and chief spokesman for Henry of Navarre. BMC (1967) XVII, p. 1044 (col. 621). \$1,600.00

424. SIGÜENZA Y GÓNGORA, Carlos de. Glorias de Querétaro.... Mexico: Zuñiga y Ontiveros, 1803. [18] 134 [6] pp., 2 folding engraved plates. 8vo, contemporary full calf. Spine label partially detached, slight foxing, overall very good.

Third edition (previous editions came out in Mexico in 1668 and 1680), enlarged edition ("this is really a new work, having been rewritten and greatly enlarged by the scholar Zelaa é Hidalgo"--Sabin 80974). Palau 312964. Sigüenza was "perhaps the most remarkable man born in Mexico during the viceregal period, and it is to be regretted that so many of his works have been lost...he was a man of varied talent, of keen intelligence, and far ahead of his times" (Wagner, Spanish Southwest 63n). \$750.00

425. SIMMS, Dr. Joseph. The Past, Present and Future of Woman. The Domestic, Social, Educational, Marital, Industrial, Mercantile, Executive, Political, Legislative, Progressive, Civilizing and Ethical Aspects of the Entire Subject [wrapper title]. San Francisco: "Carrier Dove" Print, 1889. 40 pp. 12mo, original grey printed wrappers. Fragile wraps chipped, small library ink stamp on lower wrap, else fine.

First edition. Not in Cowan, Krichmar, etc. In this scarce treatise the author argues for equal and fair treatment of women, citing their contributions in all fields, from writing and medicine to science and invention. \$175.00

426. SIMPSON, James H. & R. B. Marcy. Route from Fort Smith to Santa Fe. Washington: HRED45, 1850. 89 pp., folding map, 2 lithographed plates. 8vo, protective wrappers. Occasional light foxing, map slightly browned.

First edition, the House issue, with additions (Marcy's report + the plates). Howes S500. Meisel III, p. 113. Plains & Rockies IV:192. Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West III:681: "Marcy's was the first comprehensive map of this area, and on it the Red River is shown for the first time in its true size." An important report for Texas and the opening of the West, describing Simpson's northerly route traversing the Panhandle and Marcy's southerly route from the Red River, across the Llano Estacado and through El Paso. "The overall results of the Marcy-Simpson reconnaissances were an important

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

contribution to overland transportation and an understanding of the geography of the Oklahoma-Texas border country" (Goetzmann, *Army Exploration*, p. 218). Includes a fine lithographed view of Santa Fe by R. H. Kern. \$500.00

427. SIRINGO, Charles A. *Two Evil Isms Pinkertonism and Anarchism By a Cowboy Detective Who Knows, as he Spent Twenty-Two Years in the Inner Circle of Pinkerton's National Detective Agency*. Chicago: Siringo, 1915. [4] 109 [1] pp., frontispiece plate. 12mo, original pictorial wrappers. An excellent copy with only very light wear. Author's signed presentation inscription: "Chicago, Ills. Feb. 16th 1915 To my dear friend Mr. Wm E. Hawks with compliments of the author Chas. A. Siringo." A few contemporary annotations (in author's hand?) identifying undercover agents and elaborating certain events.

First edition. Adams, *Guns* 2033; *One-Fifty* 126: "Because publishers were afraid to publish this book, Siringo was forced to publish it himself... After its publication the Pinkerton Agency obtained an injunction and had the court seize all copies and the plates and destroy them. A small lot had been shipped west and escaped, thus making the book exceedingly rare." Howes S519: "Rather libellous account of his twenty-two years detective operations against cattle-rustlers, mining swindlers, etc. The greater portion of the edition was destroyed by the Pinkertons on a court decree." Reese, *Six-Score* 99n: "After the first edition of *A Texas Cowboy*, [Siringo's] rarest work is *Two Evil Isms*." See illustration. \$2,500.00

428. SMART, Bill. *Mexico to Montreal on a Cow Pony*. Seagraves: Teague [1928]. 208 pp., portrait of author on horseback on title, plates. 12mo, original brown cloth with illustration of a cowboy on bucking bronco. Two pages discolored where an old newspaper clipping was laid in, else fine, signed by author.

First edition. The author gives a good-humored account of his trip by horseback from Mexico across the border from Weslaco, winding his way to San Antonio, Austin, Waco, Fort Worth, Louisiana, Mississippi, Alabama, Florida, North Carolina, Georgia, Virginia, Washington, New Jersey, Manhattan, Boston, New England, and Montreal. Contains chapters on "Pioneer Mothers" and "The Rodeo Queen." \$37.50

429. SMITH, Buckingham (editor). *Rudo Ensayo.... San Augustin de la Florida* [Albany: Munsell] 1863. x, 208 pp., title printed in red and black. Square 8vo, original

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

grey printed wrappers. Fragile wraps neatly mended, text very fine, laid in cloth clamshell case.

First edition, limited edition (160 copies printed), of a previously unpublished manuscript, written in 1761 and attributed to J. Nentuig. Eberstadt 138:38: "The author lived for eleven years near the River Yaqui in close association with the Opatas and travelled through Sonora." Field 1430. Graff 2979: "Contains a good deal of fascinating information about the Indians of Arizona and New Mexico." Howes S578. \$500.00

430. SMITHERS, W. D. Chronicles of the Big Bend A Photographic Memoir of Life on the Border. Austin: Madrona Press [1976]. xiv, 144 pp., numerous photographs, endpaper maps. Large 8vo, original goldenrod cloth. Very fine in d.j., signed by author.

First edition. One of the few books giving a first-hand account of the frontier era of Big Bend. Smithers arrived in Big Bend in 1916. Excellent photographs by the author. \$20.00

431. SOWELL, A. J. Early Settlers and Indian Fighters of Southwest Texas...Facts Gathered from Survivors of Frontier Days. Austin: Jones, 1900. viii, 844 pp., frontispiece, plates. 8vo, original red cloth. Fine copy of a book difficult to locate in fine collector's condition, with only a trace of the smoke damage that mars most copies.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 193: "The work contains 132 accounts of early pioneers, mostly as told by them directly to Sowell...most of the work relates to Indian fights and Texas Rangers. This material is fresh and for the most part not repeated in...other works." Dobie, pp. 58 & 60. Graff 3909. Howes S797: "Nearly all copies were either destroyed or damaged by fire." Rader 2957. Raines, p. 193. \$950.00

432. STEPHENS, John L. & Frederick Catherwood. Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan... [and]: Incidents of Travel in Yucatan.... New York: Harper, 1841-3. 4 vols. (complete, over 200 illustrations of Maya antiquities drawn by Catherwood, maps, plans), 8vo, original brown pictorial cloth gilt-stamped with Maya motifs. Only occasional foxing, much less than usual--an exceptionally fine set, the bindings clean and bright. Engraved bookplates of John E. Russell.

First editions. Glass, p. 707. Griffin 1212-3: "Probably the most widely read books on American archaeology. There are modern editions, but they do not do

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

justice to the fine Catherwood illustrations." Hill, p. 282: "Stephens, an American traveler, was given an appointment to a mission to Central America, which gave him an opportunity to start explorations of Maya ruins with his friend Frederick Catherwood. This famous journey was nearly 3,000 miles in length, and visits were made to forty-four ruined cities." With the research of Stephens and Catherwood, the serious study of Mesoamerican archaeology began. See also item 92 in this catalogue. \$1,250.00

433. STEPHENS, John L. Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. New York: Harper, 1841. [2] 424 + [4] 474 pp., 66 engraved plates by Catherwood (some folding), 4 plans, folding map. 2 vols., 8vo, original brown gilt pictorial cloth. Occasional inconsequential foxing and light staining, else, a fine set, right and bright.

First edition. Field 1496: "It is difficult to believe that [Stephens and Catherwood] were capable of such an astonishing amount of labor... The wonderful structures and the race of Indians which once inhabited the peninsula of Central America are here described by pen and pencil, with great clearness and minuteness." Pilling 3749. See preceding. \$500.00

434. STEVENS, Samuel R. Trees. Dallas: Baugh, 1940. xiv, 201 pp., numerous photographic illustrations. 8vo, brown cloth in wood-grain pattern. Very fine.

First edition. Includes chapters on growth and distribution, lumber industry, famous trees in history (includes several Texas trees), forest fires, odd facts concerning trees, etc. \$75.00

435. [STIFF, Edward]. A New History of Texas...together with a History of the Mexican War...to which is added the Treaty of Peace with Mexico. Cincinnati: Conclin, 1848. [3]-254 pp., illustrated. 12mo, early 20th century green cloth, red morocco label. Binding worn and abraded, some foxing and stains, perhaps lacking half-title.

Later edition, but apparently the first to contain the later battles of the Mexican-American War and the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. The first edition came out in 1840, and a second in 1846. Numerous revised editions followed, in order to reflect the progress of the War. Basic Texas Books 199E: "One of the most controversial guide books written by a visitor to early Texas." Graff 3989. Howes S998: "One of the objective accounts of Texas affairs

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

issued in the days of the Republic." Raines, pp. 195-6. Streeter 1367: "Gossipy comments...making it quite an entertaining book." \$125.00

436. [STOCKFLETH, JULIUS]. MCGUIRE, J. P. Julius Stockfleth Gulf Coast Marine and Landscape Painter. San Antonio & Galveston: Trinity University & Rosenberg Library [1976]. xii [2] 161 pp., portrait, numerous illustrations (some in color). Oblong 4to, original pictorial boards, black cloth backstrip. Fine, signed by author.

First edition. Stockfleth (1857-1935) was active in Galveston between 1885 and 1907. Fisk, p. 47. \$25.00

437. SUTHERLAND, Dr. John. The Fall of the Alamo. San Antonio: Naylor, 1936. viii, 47 pp., frontispiece portrait, plates, illustrations. 12mo, original tan pictorial wrappers. Presentation copy from author's granddaughter Annie B. Sutherland to Dr. John V. Blake, Jr. Ex-library, with call numbers penned on inside wrap, light to moderately stained.

First edition. Schoelwer, Alamo Images, p. 192: "Includes a sketch of Sutherland's life by his granddaughter...as well as Sutherland's rough drawing of the Alamo grounds." Sutherland (Handbook of Texas II:691-2) came to Texas in 1835, ministered to the sick at the Alamo garrison in early 1836, warned Travis of the approaching Mexican force, rallied the men of Gonzales to the support of the Alamo, and served as Burnet's private secretary and aide-de-camp. \$100.00

438. [SWARTWOUT, TEXAS]. Printed stock certificate completed in manuscript, commencing: 1 One 1 Certificate of Stock in the Town of Swartwout. This is to Certify, That [George Hammeken] is the holder of One Share of Stock in the Town of Swartwout...which is situated on Trinity River, Texas. Houston: Telegraph Press [1838]. Brownd at right blank margin, else very fine, signed by James Morgan, colorful plantation owner and early Texas land and cattle baron (Handbook of Texas II:234).

First printing. Streeter 244 & p. 14 (citing this certificate as one of the top Texas imprints for a Texas collection): "On the economic side there are fifteen or so pieces relating to the establishment or promotion of new towns entered in Part I. The first of these of which a copy has survived is the Certificate of Stock in the Town of Swartwout." The town of Swartwout at the site of an Alabama-Coushatta Indian village was promoted by James

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Morgan in 1838, and Sam Houston was one of the shareholders (Handbook II:694). The certificate is made out to George Hammeken (Handbook I:762), who came to Texas in 1833 on the advice of Stephen F. Austin, translated Filisola's Evacuation of Texas in 1837, and engaged in numerous ambitious enterprises. \$1,250.00

439. [SWIFT, Jonathan]. A Tale of a Tub. Written for the Universal Improvement of Mankind. To which is added, an Account of a Battel between the Antient and Modern Books in St. James's Library. London: Printed for John Nutt, 1704. 322 pp. 8vo, contemporary calf (neatly rebacked). The binding is a bit worn, but the interior of this copy is particularly fine and fresh.

First edition of one of Swift's most famous works. Rothschild 1992. Teerink 217. \$1,650.00

440. [TAYLOR, W. Thomas (printer)]. CARROLL, J. M. Just Such a Time. Recollections of a Childhood on the Texas Frontier, 1858-1867. Austin: Kairos Press, 1987. [2] 65 [2] pp., 12 colored woodcuts by Barbara Whitehead. 8vo, original blindstamped cloth over yellow boards. New as issued in d.j.

First edition, limited edition (125 copies). Written in 1924, at the age of 72, J. M. Carroll's hitherto unpublished account of his childhood is a lively recollection of pioneer life in Caldwell. See Handbook of Texas (I:300-301). \$185.00

441. TEMPSKY, F. G. von. Mitla. A Narrative of Incidents and Personal Adventures on a Journey in Mexico, Guatemala, and Salvador in the Years 1853-55.... London: Longman, et al., 1858. xv [1] 436 pp., folding colored map, 5 colored lithograph plates (including folding view of Durango), 9 full-page woodcut plates, 2 text illustrations. 8vo, contemporary three-quarter calf over marbled boards, spine extra gilt with raised bands (neatly rebacked, original spine preserved). Small ink stamps of City Liberal Club on title verso and one text leaf. A fine, handsome copy, the plates bright and beautiful.

First edition. Abbey 665. Hill, p. 589: "Interesting account of the author's journey in Mexico, Tehuantepec, and Central America, and his attempt to portray the inhabitants `in a life-like manner.' The text begins with an 1853 sea voyage aboard the French brig Indépendance from San Francisco to Mazatlan, Mexico. The author had spent three years in California and gives an interesting account of Joaquin Murieta...this work has

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

become very scarce and costly." Parker, *Travels in Central America*, p. 323. Includes description and illustrations of the ruins of Mitla. \$850.00

442. [TERNAUX-COMPANS, Charles (attrib.)]. *Les Aventures de Don Juan de Vargas racontées par lui-même Traduites de l'espagnol sur le manuscrit inédit par Charles Navarin*. Paris: P. Jannet, 1853. [3]-184 pp. (half-title not present). 16mo, full late 19th century calf, spine with raised bands and red calf label. A fine copy, with engraved bookplate, John Hopton Russell Chichester.

First edition. BMC (1967) XXV, p. 1111 (col. 546). Palau 352345. Not in Gove, *The Imaginary Voyage in Prose Fiction*. This curious imaginary voyage to Mexico, Guatemala, Peru, Tamaulipas, the Far East, etc. has been attributed to Ternaux-Compans, the great French compiler of voyages. \$200.00

443. [TEXAN SANTA FE EXPEDITION]. CHIHUAHUA (Mexican State). GOBERNADOR (Francisco García Conde). *Viva la Independencia...* Chihuahua, 1841. 1 p. folio broadside. Very fine. The Eberstadt copy, from their Texas catalogue.

First printing. Streeter 963 (locating only two copies, and singling it out as one of the ten most important Mexican imprints for a Texas collection--pp. xii-xiv): "Report dated September 28, 1841 by José María Elias González, Commandant at Villa del Paso, of the capture of 100 members of the Texan Santa Fe expedition... This is perhaps the first separate account in print of the capture of the vanguard of the Texan Santa Fe expedition." Eberstadt 162:337: "González received his information from an eyewitness to the capture, Captain Pablo Salazar of the First Santa Fe Company." Not in Rittenhouse. \$3,000.00

444. [TEXAN SANTA FE EXPEDITION]. Original autograph letter from the Mexican Minister of War and Navy to Mariano Martínez de Lejanza, Governor and Commandant General of the Department of New Mexico, signed with his rubric. Mexico, September 11, 1844. One page, folio. With another letter, Governor Martínez' reply, signed in full. Santa Fe, New Mexico, November 1, 1844. Four-page folio folder written on first page only, bearing imprint at top: Gobierno Superior del Departamento de N-Mexico (an early New Mexico imprint). Old punch holes at left margin, else fine.

The Minister of War in Mexico City writes to the New Mexico Governor requesting statistical and geological notes that "should have been confiscated from an English lawyer taken prisoner with the rest of the Texans" (translation).

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

He asks the New Mexican governor to send along the papers with a report so that they can be utilized in preparing statistics for the nation. Martínez replies that they are unable to forward the notes of the Englishman, "whose name is unknown because all the papers captured were thrown to the fire" (translation). The Englishman was probably Thomas Falconer. \$1,250.00

445. [TEXAN SANTA FE EXPEDITION]. FALCONER, Thomas. Letters and Notes on the Texan Santa Fe Expedition 1841-1842. New York: Dauber & Pine, 1930. 159 pp., frontispiece portrait. Tall 8vo, original half grey cloth over boards, printed paper labels on spine and upper cover. Some outer wear and staining, text lightly browned.

Limited edition (300 copies), first printing of this version edited by Hodge, with extensive revisions and additions. Basic Texas Books 116n. Dobie, p. 56. Howes F14. Plains & Rockies IV:90n. Rader 1325. Rittenhouse 198: "Falconer was with the Texan-Santa Fe Expedition. An Englishman, he was soon released when his government exerted influence.... Most useful edition." See Streeter 1412 & 1496 citing the editions of 1842 and 1844. \$100.00

446. [TEXAN SANTA FE EXPEDITION]. KENDALL, George W. Narrative of the Texan Santa Fe Expedition, Comprising a Description of a Tour Through Texas, and Across the Great Southwestern Prairies, the Camanche and Caygüa Hunting-Grounds, with an Account of the Sufferings from Want of Food, Losses from Hostile Indians, and Final Capture of the Texans, and their March, as Prisoners, to the City of Mexico. New York: Harper, 1844. 405 + xii, [11]-406 pp., folding map, 5 plates. 2 vols., 12mo, original dark brown cloth, gilt pictorial spines. A super copy, the best we have seen, exceptionally fine, bright set.

First edition, first issue (1844 on spines) of the best account of the abortive 1841 Republic of Texas expedition to establish jurisdiction over Santa Fe. Basic Texas Books 116: "One of the best campaign narratives ever written." Field 818. Fifty Texas Rarities 26. Graff 304. Howes K75. Plains & Rockies IV:110. Raines, p. 131: "No Texas library complete without it." Rittenhouse 347. Streeter 1515. Kendall, founder of the New Orleans Picayune and enthusiastic promoter of Texas, joined the ill-fated Texan Santa Fe expedition as an adventurer and reporter. The party was captured at Santa Fe without a fight, and Kendall was released after considerable diplomatic pressure. The book was tremendously popular,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

going through seven editions by 1856. For notes on the map, see following. \$1,000.00

447. [TEXAN SANTA FE EXPEDITION]. KENDALL, G. W. Narrative of the Texan Santa Fe Expedition. New York: Harper, 1856. xviii [13]-452 + xiii [10]-442 pp., 5 engraved plates, folding map. 2 vols., 8vo, original black embossed cloth. A fine set.

Seventh and best edition of preceding, with important additions (Falconer's diary, synopsis of Marcy's Red River discoveries, an account of the Woll and Snively expeditions, and information on the Mexican-American War). Eberstadt 162:457: "The rarest and most sought of all editions." Fifty Texas Rarities 26a. Streeter 1515n: "The most desirable edition." Martin & Martin 34n: "The map, along with the narrative, stimulated renewed interest in Texas and represented another major step toward the inevitable solution to the Texas question later in the decade." Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West 483. \$2,500.00

448. [TEXAN SANTA FE EXPEDITION]. KENDALL, G. W. Narrative of an Expedition Across the Great South-Western Prairies, from Texas to Santa Fe London: Bogue, 1845. 432 + 436 pp., engraved frontispieces, folding map on thick paper. 12mo, contemporary three-quarter calf over marbled boards. One small tear to map neatly repaired, else a very fine set.

First English printing of preceding (London edition of prior year consisted of American sheets with cancel title). Basic Texas Books 116C: "The Kendall narrative went through a number of contemporary printings, and John S. Kendall later stated that 40,000 copies were sold in eight years, a noteworthy record for a non-fiction work of almost 900 pages." \$450.00

449. [TEXAS]. Book "B" 1852 Non-Identified Land. Includes the following counties.... Manuscript dated October 6, 1857 (no place designated). About 140 pp., folio, on blue paper, bound in contemporary paper wrappers with manuscript notes. Fragile wraps chipped, else very fine and legible.

This manuscript records nonidentified lands held by citizens of 38 Texas counties, including Galveston, Gillespie, Goliad, Gonzales, Grayson, Grimes, Guadalupe, Harris, Harrison, Hays, Henderson, Hidalgo, Hopkins, Houston, Hunt, Jackson, Jasper, Jefferson, Kaufmann, Kinney, Lamar, La Vaca, Leon, Liberty, Limestone, McLennan,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Matagorda, Medina, Milam, Montgomery, Nacogdoches, Navarro, Newton, Nueces, Orange, Panola, and Polk. \$1,500.00

450. [TEXAS]. GENERAL LAND OFFICE. Abstract of Titled and Patented Lands, Compiled from the Records of the General Land Office of the State of Texas, Arranged by Counties; Embracing all the Lands in the State, Titled, and Patented, from January 1, 1860, to January 1, 1862. Supplement to Volumes I-II. Austin: William B. Harkness, 1862. 312 pp. (lacking pp. 313-348), printed on at least three different types of paper (some ruled). 8vo, disbound. Title chipped, stained and with old ink notes. A worn and defective copy. Preserved in a half morocco slipcase.

This exceedingly rare Texas Confederate imprint is a continuation of the Texas Domesday Book, listing all of the land patents made from January 1, 1860, to January 1, 1862. This is probably the most difficult of the land abstract books to obtain, having been printed in a small edition during difficult wartime conditions in Texas. Parrish & Willingham 4296 (2 loc.). See also Howes T110 and Streeter 270. \$2,500.00

451. [TEXAS ANNEXATION]. UNITED STATES (Department of State). Message from the President... [transmitting Secretary of State Calhoun's report on a "private letter" of Mr. Upshur, to the chargé d'affaires of the U.S. in Texas]. Washington: S351, 1844. 1 p., 8vo. Fine.

Streeter 1545: "The 'private letter' was said to be from London but no copy could be found." \$40.00

452. [TEXAS ANNEXATION]. UNITED STATES (Senate). Proceedings of the Senate and Documents Relative to Texas, from which the Injunction of Secrecy has been Removed. Washington: S341, 1844. 119 pp. 8vo, disbound. Occasional very light foxing, else fine.

First edition. Streeter 1542: "This useful collection of documents and correspondence includes the full text of the annexation treaty...Emory's memoir to accompany his map of Texas...exchange of correspondence with Texas...correspondence relating to the Mexican attitude." \$75.00

453. [TEXAS PAINTING]. BALLATOR, John W. Original untitled WPA painting with Texas history and culture as its theme. Tempera on board. 42 x 132 cm. Original grey wooden frame. N.p., 1930's. Handwritten notes on verso: "24 El. P." and "John Ballator, Portland, Oregon." Fine.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

A lively, colorful study submitted as a proposal for a WPA mural competition, probably for a public building in El Paso. One large panel illustrates Texas industries: ranching, agriculture, horticulture, agriculture, cotton, mining, refining, construction, heavy industry, etc. Ten smaller panels below depict historic events: Indian basket weavers, Cortez, Oñate & men 1598, church in Juarez 1659, trading post 1700, Butterfield Mail St. Louis to San Francisco via El Paso 1857, first railroads built to El Paso 1881, the years of construction, McDonald Observatory, modern period 1937 with panorama of city. The Portland muralist studied painting at the University of Oregon under Kenneth Hudson and Harry Camden and at the Yale School of Fine Arts under Edwin C. Taylor, Euguene Savage, and Deane Keller. Ballator's projects included a seven panel mural for the Nathan Hale School (New Haven), St. Johns Post Office (Oregon), and Franklin High School (Portland, Oregon). We do not recall seeing any WPA Texas paintings offered in the marketplace. See illustration. \$6,000.00

454. [TEXAS PAINTING]. JARVIS, W. Frederick. Original oil painting on canvas, with title on old typed slip on verso: "Morning Tints El Paso," signed "Jarvis" at lower right, ca. 1920. 17 x 22.5 cm. Original wooden frame. Fine craquelure.

Delicate landscape study. Jarvis trained at the Art Students' League and in Munich with Franz Mueller, established a studio in Dallas in 1922, and went on sketching trips in the West. Fisk, p. 69. Samuels, pp. 251-2. \$850.00

455. [TEXAS (Provisional Government)]. GENERAL COUNCIL. Journal of the Proceedings of the General Council of the Republic of Texas, held at San Felipe de Austin, November 14th 1835. Houston: National Intelligencer Office, 1839. 363 pp. 8vo, later full brown morocco, spine with raised band. Occasional light foxing, else fine. Very rare, only 494 copies printed.

First edition. Gilcrease-Hargrett, p. 362: "Excessively rare." Howes T130. Raines, p. 229. Streeter 337. This absorbing work records the minutes of the provisional government of Texas during the exceedingly difficult time between November 14, 1835, and March 11, 1836. Throughout the journal are references that Santa Anna was making preparations to invade Texas with an overwhelming force. Reading this book, one witnesses across time the creation of Texas as a political entity. Here we find important matters (establishment of army and

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

navy, organization of treasury and taxes, instructions for treaties with the Texas Indians, etc.) as well as unexpected, interesting details (early fight over possession of Texas' archives, proposal of the impoverished Texans to buy books, including Code de Napoleon, Blackstone's Commentaries, Jefferson's works, etc.). The journal documents the unfortunate dissensions that inevitably seem to develop when any group of humans try to harness their wills to create something new. The council journal abruptly ends five days after the fall of the Alamo; some of the last entries relate to sending sorely needed provisions to Col. Neill's troops at Bexar. See the following item, which contains the texts of the ordinances passed by this Council. \$1,750.00

456. [TEXAS (Provisional Government)]. LAWS. Ordinances and Decrees of the Consultation, Provisional Government of Texas and the Convention, Which Assembled at Washington March 1, 1836. By Order of the Secretay [sic] of State. Houston: National Banner Office--Niles & Co. Printers, 1838. 156 [3] pp. 8vo, full modern crimson calf. Title very lightly dust-soiled and occasional foxing, otherwise fine, with the 3-page index that did not issue with all copies.

First edition. Eberstadt 162:195: "Contains the 'Declaration of the People of Texas in General Convention Assembled' [November 7, 1835], and the 'Plan and Powers of the Provisional Government of Texas' [November 13, 1835]. Also the ad interim constitution enacted [March 16, 1836] by the harassed convention while the enemy was literally thundering at the gates of the town of Washington, Texas." Gilcrease-Hargrett, p. 362: "Highly important acts on the negotiations of treaties with the Cherokees and the Comanches." Howes T133. Raines, p. 229. Streeter 246. This work complements the preceding work, containing texts of the ordinances passed by the Council and the highly important Executive Ordinance of March 16, 1836, establishing the ad interim government of the Republic of Texas. \$1,500.00

457. [TEXAS (Republic)]. LAWS. Laws of the Republic of Texas, in Two Volumes. Printed by Order of the Secretary of State. Houston: Printed at the Office of the Telegraph, 1838. 276, v [1] + 122 [2] iii [3] pp. [With]: Laws of the Republic of Texas. Volume Third.... Houston: National Banner Press--Niles & Co. Printers, 1838. 54 [2] iii [1] pp. 3 vols. in one, 8vo, full modern gilt-ruled

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

dark brown calf. Intermittent light waterstaining and a few leaves lightly foxed, generally a very good copy.

First editions, third issue (with new title-page) of Vol. I; first issues of Vols. II & III. Gilcrease-Hargrett, p. 360: "Important acts relating to the protection of the frontiers against Indian depredations and hostilities." Raines, p. 230. Streeter 275-6. This is one of the fundamental works on the Republic of Texas, containing all the acts and resolutions passed by the First and Second Congress (1836-1838). The set begins with a complete printing of the Constitution of 1836 and the Texas Declaration of Independence, followed by the foundation laws of the new Republic. See Streeter's notes 210 & 210A for the first and second issues of Vol. I, where he gives some idea of the difficulties of printing in the young Republic. Streeter explains that the first issue was incomplete (the printer could obtain only enough paper for the first 163 pp.). The second issue was not completed in two volumes because printing of the congressional proceedings (Streeter 249 and following) interrupted publication of the Laws. \$1,250.00

458. [TEXAS (Republic)]. Printed form completed in manuscript, commencing: License to Carry on the Coasting Trade for One Year No. [11] District of [Galveston] Port of [Galveston].... [Houston]: Printed at the Telegraph Office, ca. 1843 (signed at Galveston, September 9, 1843). Large folio broadside printed on recto, large lone star at top, embossed yellow and navy blue seals. Signed by J. G. Burnham, Deputy Port Collector for the District of Galveston. Some light stains and creases at folds, otherwise a fine copy of a handsome Republic imprint.

Not in Streeter, who included only selected printed forms. By this license John Makeig(?), master of the 5-ton sloop Picayune, is granted the right "to be employed in carrying on the coasting trade for one year." We find no record of this imprint in the appropriate bibliographies or in commerce. See illustration. \$1,250.00

459. [TEXAS (Republic)]. Printed land scrip with ornate typographic border and eagle at top, completed in manuscript, commencing: Texas Scrip. First. No. [439] 640 Acres of Land. [Samuel M. Williams of Quintana (Texas) and his] legal representatives [are] entitled to Six Hundred and Forty Acres of the Public Lands, to be located in the Republic of Texas, agreeably to the conditions contained...from the Republic of Texas to Thomas Toby, dated the 24th day of May last past, and to instructions

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

from his Excellency David G. Burnet President of the said Republic.... New Orleans [August 10], 1836. Double folio, 4 pp., printed on first and third pages. Very fine, signed by Samuel May Williams and others.

A very rare form of Texas scrip, printed in New Orleans (not in Jumonville). Not in Criswell. When Texas was in dire financial straits, two New Orleans businessmen, Thomas and Samuel Toby came to the aid of the newly established Republic. By instruments like this Texas Scrip, Toby and Brother, acting as purchasing agent for the Republic, bought supplies, made advances to the government, and sold Texas land (Handbook of Texas II:784). This handsome scrip bears the signatures of Thomas Toby, Samuel May Williams (Handbook II:915), William H. Christy (Handbook I:345), and others. \$1,750.00

460. [TEXAS (Republic)]. TREATY. GREAT BRITAIN. Convention between Her Majesty and the Republic of Texas, containing Arrangements Relative to Publick Debt. Signed at London, November 14, 1840. Presented to both Houses of Parliament, by Command of Her Majesty, 1842. London: T. R. Harrison [1842]. 4 pp., large folio folder. Light marginal browning, else fine, preserved in a half crimson half folding case.

First edition. Eberstadt 162:842: "In this Convention England offers to mediate a treaty of peace between Texas and Mexico, Texas agreeing to assume one million pounds sterling of the Mexican foreign debt if such a treaty be concluded within six months." Streeter 1415 (5 loc.). \$750.00

461. [TEXAS SCRIP]. Collection of Texas scrip, issued from various places and printers, 1836-1865. Approximately 150 items, mostly Republic era, including star notes, treasury warrants, audited drafts, consolidated fund notes, certificates, Texas Navy drafts, etc. Good to very fine, Criswell and Medlar numbers lightly penciled on each item.

An extensive, well-rounded collection (even including a few forgeries!) that would take many years to assemble. \$6,500.00

462. [THOMPSON & WEST (publishers)]. History of Yuba County California with Illustrations Descriptive of its Scenery, Residences, Public Buildings, Fine Blocks and Manufactories.... Oakland, 1879. vi, 150 pp., 8 colored maps (some double-page), 80 lithographed plates (some double-page), a few text illustrations. Oblong folio, original navy blue sheep over gilt-lettered black cloth.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Binding worn and stained, text and maps fine except for occasional light staining.

First edition. Cowan, p. 700. Rocq 15577 (attributing authorship to W. H. Chamberlain and H. L. Wells). Peters (California on Stone) lists Thompson & West and lithographer C. L. Smith, but not the present work, another of the publishers' well-illustrated regional studies of California, including lithographs of ranches, farms, mining, logging, homes, public buildings, etc. Includes a large double-page lithograph of the San Francisco Willey residence at the northwest corner of Clay and Taylor Streets. The fine maps show highly detailed sections of Yuba County and a regional map of California, Nevada, Arizona, and Utah. Contains good information on the Digger Indians, fur trade, Gold Rush, early settlement, disputed land titles, outlaws (not in Adams), etc. \$750.00

463. TORNEL, J. M. Tejas y los Estados Unidos de América, en sus relaciones con la República Mexicana. Mexico: Cumplido, 1837. 98 pp. 12mo, original yellow printed wrappers. Wrappers and title lightly soiled and mended, generally a very good copy, in three-quarter navy blue morocco slipcase. Copies in wrappers are the exception.

First edition. Fifty Texas Rarities 18: "General Tornel, Minister Plenipotentiary to the U.S. from Mexico, tried to stop colonization of Texas by refusing passports to applicants in 1830. He was unsuccessful. Yet in the book, Tornel gives a fair account of Mexican-Texan relations and includes a summary of all land grants in Texas up to 1837." Howes T302. Streeter 932: "A plea for a vigorous continuation of the Texan war...Tornel says that the loss of Texas would mean the loss of New Mexico and the Californias." \$2,500.00

464. TORRES Y PORTUGAL, Fernando de (Viceroy of Peru). Original manuscript in Spanish, signed. Dated at Lima, October 31, 1587. 2 pp., folio. Creased where formerly folded, some light chipping and tears along margins (affecting a few letters), small wormhole at bottom touching two letters. In a neat, legible hand, with fine, large signature by Torres and another official, Alvaro Ruiz de Nabamues.

Viceroy Torres y Portugal in accordance with a Royal Cedula of Felipe II orders an investigation into the number of Chileans residing in Peru. Torres (d. 1589) was one of the early viceroys in Peru, taking office in 1584. \$1,750.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

465. TRAVEN, B. Land des Frühlings. Berlin [1928]. 430 [2] 64 pp., numerous photographs by author, large folding map. Large 8vo, original white linen cloth lettered in red. Binding a little soiled, spinal extremities lightly worn, front hinge tender.

First edition. Hagemann 98. The only travel book by the legendary author whose life remains shrouded in mystery. The author gives an account of the province of Chiapas, with good detail on the Indians and their way of life. \$350.00

466. TURNER, Martha Anne. Sam Houston and His Twelve Women The Ladies Who Influenced the Life of Texas' Greatest Statesman. Austin: Pemberton Press, 1966. [14] 96 pp., frontispiece portrait, illustration. 8vo, original maroon cloth. Very fine, signed by author.

First edition. Winegarten, p. 242. \$40.00

467. TWITCHELL, R. E. The Spanish Archives of New Mexico.... [Cedar Rapids] Torch Press, 1914. xiii [3] 525 + vi [2] 683 pp., 42 plates and facsimiles. 2 vols., 8vo, original red cloth, t.e.g. Fine in plain d.j.'s.

First edition. Borderlands Sourcebook, p. 395. Howes T445. Saunders 313. Rittenhouse 590: "These volumes are a calendar or chronological guide to thousands of New Mexico Spanish documents prior to 1821." Steck, p. 88.\$750.00

468. TYLER, John. Message from the President...Proceedings of the Commissioner Appointed to Run the Boundary Line between the U.S. and the Republic of Texas. Washington: SD199, 1842. 74 [5] pp., 6 folding maps. 8vo, modern tan calf, black cloth label on upper cover. Some neat repairs to maps at folds and occasional light foxing, else fine.

First complete edition (the maps originally issued as separates; see Streeter 1438-43). Streeter 1432 & 1432A. Streeter calls the maps in this report "the most important in Texas history, in that they show the final boundary between Texas and the U.S. from the Gulf of Mexico to the Red River" and states that the book is one of the most important for a Texas collection. The map of the Sabine Pass is on an extremely large scale (2 miles = 1 inch). Also included is a 3-foot long map of the Sabine River. \$850.00

469. [TYNG, C. D.]. The Stranger in the Tropics: Being a Hand-Book for Havana and Guide book for Travellers in Cuba,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Puerto Rico and St. Thomas. With...Suggestions to Invalids, (By a Physician) Hints for Tours and General Directions for Travellers. New York: American News Company, 1868. 193 [1] pp. + 14 pp. ads interspersed in text (a list of illustrations calls for a map, but none is present, nor is the map mentioned by bibliographers). 12mo, original pebbled terracotta cloth. Very good copy.

First edition. Palau 322852. Excellent detailed guide to Cuba, including a history of the island. \$150.00

470. URREA, José. Diario de las operaciones militares...la campaña de Tejas.... Victoria de Durango: Manuel González, 1838. 136 pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Spine neatly rebacked in matching paper, upper wrap lightly stained at lower right, else very fine, with contemporary ownership inscription of Saviñón. Full brown morocco folding box.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 207: "Written by the perpetrator of the Goliad Massacre, this is a fundamental work on the Texas Revolution...only a handful of copies of Urrea's Diario have survived." Clark III:251. Eberstadt 162:867: "Urrea's diary of military operations against Texas; rare privately printed work suppressed by Santa Anna...a prime source for the massacre of Fannin's men at Goliad. Urrea is highly critical of Filisola, and places the blame for the massacre squarely on Santa Anna's shoulders. Following the diary many valuable documents are given in full." Graff 4448. Howes U31. Palau 345947. Raines, p. 208. Streeter 940 & p. 219 (cited as one of the most important Mexican imprints for a Texas collection). \$6,500.00

471. [UTAH (Territory)]. CLAWSON, H. B. & John T. Caine. Theatre! Salt Lake City, U.T. Lessees and Managers,--H. B. Clawson & John T. Caine, Engagement of the distinguished Lyric Artiste, Madame Marie Methua Scheller! Who will appear in her Beautiful Personation of Mathilde! In the Thrilling Drama of the same name, Supported by a Powerful Cast of the Company!...Tuesday Eve., June 30, 1868. Will be presented, Geo. W. Birdseye's Beautiful Drama.... [Salt Lake City, 1868]. Triple folio theatre broadside (measures 90 x 37 cm.), printed in about a dozen different type fonts, including several large, bold fonts. Some staining and soiling, edges worn and chipped, a few small pieces detached.

Unusual unrecorded Western American theatre broadside, documenting the activities of two early Mormon wheeler-dealers, H. B. Clawson and John T. Caine. We note another

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Clawson and Caine broadside from 1869, commemorating the laying of the last rail of the Pacific Railroad (see Eberstadt 136:616). Bancroft, Utah, p. 653: "During the earlier part of his career, Mr. Clawson took a leading part in theatrical affairs, and to him and John T. Caine are largely due the success and prosperity of the Salt Lake theatre." Clawson came to Salt Lake City in 1848, helped with the construction of early Mormon architecture, served as adjutant-general in the Nauvoo legion in the Utah War, and later became superintendent of the agricultural department of Z.C.M.I. Caine was one of Brigham Young's apostles, helped write the Utah constitution, and represented Utah in its quest for statehood. \$750.00

472. [UTAH (Territory)]. Theatre!!! Twelfth Night of the Season. Third and last night of the sensational Drama, The Charcoal Burner...With Magnificent New Scenery, painted by Mr. W. V. Morris and Assistants. Beautiful new and appropriate Music, composed and arranged expressly for this piece by Professor Thomas. First night of the new popular Farce, Love in Livery. First night of the Ethiopian Minstrels. Saturday, April 12, 1862...Tickets for sale by Mr. Ellerbeck, Treasurer, at President Young's Office.... Great Salt Lake City, April 8, 1862. Triple folio theatre broadside (measures 82 x 28 cm.), printed in bold type on mauve paper. Lower margin uneven, else very fine.

Another unrecorded theatrical broadside from Utah Territory, this one mentioning Brigham Young. \$750.00

473. [UTAH (Territory)]. Printed voucher on ruled paper, typographic ornament at left, completed in manuscript, commencing: Voucher No. [72] [\$120.] Received of A. W. Babbitt, Secretary of State for the Territory of Utah...for [services as a member of the Legislature Assembly 40 days].... Great Salt Lake, January 21, 1854. Signed twice by Silas Hillman. Included with the printed receipt is a manuscript certificate authorizing per diem expenses for Hillman, signed by J. M. Grant as Speaker of the House and Thomas Bullock as Clerk of House.

Early Utah imprint (printing began in Utah in 1849), documenting an early legislative session in Utah Territory. The accompanying related manuscript is signed by Jedediah M. Grant, first mayor of Salt Lake City, Speaker of the House of Representatives, major-general in the Nauvoo Legion, and second councillor to Brigham Young. \$850.00

474. VALERIUS FLACCUS, Caius. Argonauticon libri octo.... Paris: Jodocus Badius Ascensius, 1519. [8] 114 leaves,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

title with woodcut printer's device and four-panel woodcut border, 8 woodcuts in text. Folio, 17th century calf, spine gilt (neatly rebacked, preserving most of original spine). Lightly dampstained (mostly marginal), one small wormhole at end, otherwise a fine, handsome copy.

This work first appeared in 1517, but this 1519 edition contains a much expanded commentary and different prefatory material. The fine woodcut illustrations appear at the beginning of each book and depict Jason at the several stages of his quest. Blumenthal refers to the printer to this handsome book as "the earliest star in the brilliant constellation of printers who appeared in the 16th century" (Art of the Printed Book 1455-1955, p. 14). Brunet V:1045. See illustration. \$3,250.00

475. VENEGAS, M. A Natural and Civil History of California. London: Rivington & Fletcher, 1759. [20] 455 + [8] 387 pp., large folding map, 8 engravings on 4 plates. 2 vols., 8vo, contemporary full calf (sympathetically rebacked in calf, original red morocco spine labels preserved). A fine set with armorial bookplates and morocco gilt book labels.

First English edition. Barrett 2536. Cowan, p. 238: "The foundation of a library of Californiana." Field 1560. Graff 4471. Hill, p. 307: "One of the earliest and most important contributions to the historical literature of California...this first translation gave the English speaking world its earliest thorough account of the little known areas of the West coast of North America...first book in English completely devoted to California." Howes V69. Lada-Mocarski 14n: "Much valuable information...on the Russians' and others' discoveries in the North Pacific, and on the maps of that region prepared by various geographers of the time." Wagner, Spanish Southwest 132a. Wheat, Mapping the Transmississippi West, p. 85. Zamorano 80 80. \$1,250.00

476. VENEGAS, Miguel. Histoire naturelle et civile de la Californie.... Paris: Durand, 1767. [2] xxiv, 360; 206 + viii, 207-375 [1] + viii, 354 [2] pp., folding map. 3 vols., 12mo, full contemporary mottled calf, spines extra gilt. Some joints cracked and moderate outer wear, internally fine.

First French edition of preceding. \$500.00

477. [VENEGAS, Miguel]. Natürliche und bürgerliche Geschichte von Californien.... Lemgo: Meyer, 1769-70. 184; 198; 176 pp., folding engraved map. 3 vols. in one,

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

8vo, original brown pasteboards. Light wear to fragile binding, else very fine.

First German edition, the rarest of all the editions of Venegas. \$7,500.00

478. VER PLANCK, Virginia D. The Adventures of Teddy Johnson or Life on the Prairie. Fishkill-on-Hudson: Edward Ver Planck, 1901. [4] 54 pp. 16mo, original bieve printed wrappers. Some manuscript corrections and outlining on poorly printed letters. Upper wrapper detached and with a few inconsequential stains, else fine.

First edition. Rare Sioux captivity, not in standard bibliographies. NUC locates only a single copy at the Newberry Library. This crudely printed book gives an account of the capture by Sioux Indians of twelve-year old Teddy Johnson and his friend Jim Brette from their large cattle ranch on the Snake River in Iowa. They were traded to the Huron where they were well treated because Teddy saved the life of the chief's son. Both escaped and returned to their families. According to the author Johnson eventually became a U.S. Senator and was known as the "Indians' Friend." We do not know if this is an authentic account. \$175.00

479. VERNON, Joseph W. Along the Old Trail A History of the Old and a Story of the New Santa Fe Trail. Cimarron & Larned: Tucker-Vernon [1910]. [4] 110 pp., color plates, numerous photographic illustrations. 8vo, original beige pictorial wrappers decorated in green and grey. Very fine.

First edition, first issue. Adams, Guns 2266; Herd 2405: "Scarce." Howes V77. Rittenhouse 604: "A general history of SFT, including reprint of a work by Robert M. Wright. Useful for the photographs." Much on early ranching and cattle drives. \$125.00

480. VINES, R. A. Trees, Shrubs and Woody Vines of the Southwest. Austin: UT Press, 1960. xii, 1104 pp., over 1200 drawings of botanical specimens. 4to, original gilt-stamped teal buckram. Very fine, in slightly worn d.j.

First edition. Basic Texas Books 208: "One of the outstanding contributions to the botany of Texas." The author travelled more than 250,000 miles by automobile, foot, and horseback through Texas, Louisiana, Arkansas, Oklahoma, and New Mexico. \$125.00

481. VISCHER, Edward. Edward Vischer's Drawings of the California Missions 1861-1878 with a Biography of the Artist by Jeanne van Nostrand Introduction by Thomas

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

Albright. San Francisco: [Andrew Hoyem at the Arion Press for] Book Club of California, 1982. 44 [87] pp., including 44 colored plates of Vischer's drawings and 5 photographic portraits. Small oblong folio, original gilt-lettered ochre cloth. Very fine in d.j.

First edition, limited edition (600 copies). The drawings of pioneer merchant and artist Vischer constitute an important historical record of 19th century California. \$250.00

482. VISCHI, Clelia. Glottologia Americana. N.p., n.d. (Argentina? 1960's?). [2] 215 pp. 8vo, original parchment over blue and white decorated boards. Fine.

First edition. Unrecorded by bibliographers; no locations shown on OCLC. A comparative scholarly study in Italian of native American languages, including much of interest on North American, Mesoamerican and Pacific Northwest tribes. \$75.00

483. VOSS, John C. Venturesome Voyages of Capt. Voss. Tokyo: Geiser & Gilbert, 1913. xvi, 394 pp., folding map, illustrations. 8vo, original red cloth. Cloth slightly soiled and stained, otherwise fine. Uncommon.

First edition. Smith 10613 (listing only subsequent editions). No copies located in OCLC. Voss was the second person (after Joshua Slocum) to circumnavigate the globe in a small craft--in his case the Northwest Indian canoe Tilikum, "built, or rather dug out, of solid wood, and decked by myself to face the fury of the Pacific." \$400.00

484. [WALTON, Izaak]. The Compleat Angler or the contemplative Man's Recreation. Being a Discourse of Rivers, Fish-ponds, Fish, & Fishing.... London: Printed for R. Marriot et al., 1668. xvi, 255 [16] pp., engraved title cartouche, 10 engravings of fish in text. Small 8vo, 18th century red morocco, gilt floral border on covers, spine gilt with 4 sunbursts in compartments. Lower hinge tender, otherwise an exceptionally attractive copy of a book not often found in an early binding. Preserved in a cloth slipcase.

Fourth edition ("much corrected") of this classic angling book. Horne 5. Pforzheimer 1051. \$3,000.00

485. WARD, Mrs. H. G. [Emily Elizabeth Swinburne, Lady] (artist). Six Views of the Most Important Towns, and Mining Districts, upon the Table Land of Mexico. Drawn by Mrs. H. G. Ward, and Engraved by Mr. Pye. With a Statistical Account of Each. London: Colburn, 1829. 16

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

pp., 6 engraved plates. Oblong folio, original three-quarter burgundy calf over marbled boards, gilt-lettered morocco label on upper cover. Expertly rebacked (original spine preserved), occasional light foxing, else fine, plates and text professionally de-acidified, acid-free guards inserted.

First edition. Palau 373997. Very rare Mexican plate book, containing views of Guadalajara, Zacatecas, Sombrerete, Catorce, Valladolid, and Tlalpujahua. The artist was married to the English chargé d'affaires for Mexico 1825-27, Henry G. Ward. His book, *Mexico in 1827* (London, 1828), contained an advertisement for the present plate book, but this is the first copy we have seen. See illustration. \$5,000.00

485a. WASHINGTON, George. Cut signature, matted. Good margins, slightly dark. Nice example.

Cut signatures of Washington have been difficult to find. \$1,500.00

486. [WEBB, Mary]. *Memoir of Mrs. Chloe Spear, a Native of Africa, Who Was Enslaved in Childhood, and Died in Boston, January 5, 1815...Aged 65 Years. By a Lady in Boston.* Boston: Loring, 1832. 108 pp., frontispiece woodcut of African children being captured by slave traders. 16mo, original tan calf back strip over green boards. Head of spine chipped, else fine, with contemporary bookplate..

First edition. Shaw & Shoemaker 13714. An account of the life and spiritual progress of Chloe Spear, who was captured from her African home and brought to the United States at the age of 12 years. \$250.00

487. [WEBER, Will (calligrapher)]. *Das Buch Ruth.* Illuminated manuscript on paper, signed and dated 1923 at end. 29 pp. 8vo, contemporary German blind-stamped alum-tawed pigskin. Fine.

An exceptionally beautiful manuscript, in a style reminiscent of Rudolf Koch. The text is written out in a dense Fraktur, with ascenders of the top lines and descenders of the bottom lines exaggerated. Initial letters of each sentence are variously colored, with larger colored initials for the beginnings of paragraphs, and an 11-line red initial "Z" beginning the text. Weber provided the calligraphy for several notable German presses of the period, including the Alfred Hoennicke-Drucke, Daphnis-Drucke, and Domina-Drucke. \$2,500.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

488. WELLMAN, Paul I. The Callaghan Yesterday and Today. Encinal: Callaghan Land and Pastoral Co. [1945]. 82 pp., numerous photographs. 8vo, original stiff photographic wrappers. Contemporary ownership inscription on upper wrapper. Very fine, with Tls from Callaghan Ranch manager laid in.

First edition. Adams, Herd 2460: "Story of the Callaghan Ranch in Texas with many scenes of the ranch, cattle, and cowboys." Dykes, High Spots of Western Illustrating, p. 114: "Reputed to be the scarcest book [by Wellman]. It is a good ranch history [and] now brings a very good price indeed when one does reach the market." \$275.00

489. WENIGER, Del. Cacti of the Southwest.... Austin & London: University of Texas Press [1978]. xvi, 249 pp., 64 colored photographic plates. Folio, original green cloth. Very fine in d.j.

First edition. An illustrated account of all the cacti found in Texas, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Arkansas, and Louisiana. Each plant is pictured in color, usually in full bloom. Gives scientific names, common names, descriptions, range, and general remarks for each of the 119 species and 171 varieties. \$50.00

490. [WEST INDIES]. Grenada. George the Third by the Grace of God...in the Year of our Lord, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Sixty-Six...to all Whom These Presents Shall Come, Greeting.... [Grenada: William Wayland, 1766]. 5 large folio printed sheets, with blank sections completed in manuscript, with added manuscript survey and original wax seal. Wear and splitting at folds, especially to last leaf (minor loss of text).

This is one of the earliest obtainable imprints from the Caribbean, and probably the first Grenadian imprint which could be found. Wayland established his press in Grenada in early 1765. This legal form recites the powers of the governor to make land grants and patents land to Richard Ottley. Swan, Caribbean Printing, pp. 26-7. \$3,000.00

491. [WEST TEXAS]. Constitution of the State of West Texas. [Austin, ca. 1868]. 35 [1] pp. 8vo, original goldenrod printed wrappers. Very fine.

First edition. Eberstadt 162:190. Fifty Texas Rarities 43. Howes T117. This constitution was proposed as part of an unsuccessful attempt to divide Texas into two

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

commonwealths during Reconstruction. The proposed capital of West Texas was to be San Antonio. \$600.00

492. [WEST TEXAS]. West Texas Its Soil, Climate and Possibilities from San Antonio to El Paso including the counties of Bexar, Medina, Uvalde, Kinney, Maverick, Val Verde, Pecos, Brewster, Presidio, Jeff Davis, El Paso. Houston: Southern Pacific--Sunset Route [ca. 1905]. 46 pp., photographic illustrations. 12mo, original pale green wrappers printed in blue. Very fine.

First edition. CBC 497, etc. Excellent promotional, including information on agriculture, ranching, beekeeping, major towns, resources, populations, etc. \$150.00

493. WILLIAMS, Samuel May. Original manuscript signed, dated at Galveston, July 26, 1841. 1 p., folio. Very fine, with green embossed seal at lower left.

Williams served as Stephen F. Austin's private secretary and partner in the Texas colonization contracts (Handbook of Texas II:915). In this document Williams attests to the authenticity of the signatures of Stephen F. Austin and Baron de Bastrop on a land document to James Cummings (one of Austin's Old Three Hundred, Handbook I:445). \$900.00

494. WILLIAMSON, J. A. The Voyages of the Cabots and the English Discovery of North America.... London: Argonaut Press, 1929. xvi, 290 [1] pp., folding frontispiece (Juan de la Cosa map), 12 other maps. 4to, original gilt-lettered vellum over blue gilt pictorial cloth. Very good.

First edition, limited edition (#414 of 1050 copies). Cox II, p. 489. Harvard Guide to American History, p. 255. \$150.00

495. [WIND RIVER PRESS]. GENTLING, Scott & Stuart, & John Graves. Of Birds and Texas. Fort Worth: [David Holman for] Gentling Editions, 1986. xii, 37 pp., 50 color lithographed plates of Texas birds and landscapes (plates measure 71.5 x 56 cm.). Imperial folio, text and plates enclosed in 2 portfolios and cloth slipcase. Very fine, signed by artists, author, and printer.

First edition, limited edition (500 copies) of the most elaborate press book ever created in Texas, with beautifully painted life-size portraits of Texas birds in realistic landscape settings. The Gentlings dedicated their beautiful work to the great bird artist John James Audubon, and the book represents a unique 20th century publication in the tradition of Audubon's Birds of America.

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

"The mature work of four of Texas's most talented and creative artists, a mammoth accomplishment of intensity and depth, of dedication and single-mindedness" (Ron Tyler, *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, January, 1989). See illustration. \$2,500.00

496. [WIND RIVER PRESS]. GENTLING, Scott & Stuart, & John Graves. *Of Birds and Texas*. Fort Worth, 1986. Very fine, signed by artists, author, and printer.

First edition, limited edition (500 copies). Another copy of preceding, but with the addition of a fine original watercolor of a ruby-throated hummingbird on title-page signed by Scott Gentling. \$3,750.00

497. WISLIZENUS, A. *Memoir of a Tour to Northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition, in 1846 and 1847...with a Scientific Appendix and Three Maps*. Washington: SM26, 1848. 141 pp., 2 folding maps of Texas, profile of route from Independence to Chihuahua via Santa Fe and El Paso. 8vo, later green cloth, black calf spine label. Small stain affecting lower blank corner of leaves, else very fine, the maps excellent.

First edition. Howes W597. *Plains & Rockies* IV:159:1. Raines, p. 221. Rittenhouse 656. Wheat, *Mapping the Transmississippi West* 701 & III, pp. 10 & 143: "Many routes and caravan routes are shown in Texas...a large and well drawn map." In 1846 the German author set out from Independence as a private citizen to conduct a scientific exploration of the Southwest unaware that war had been declared with Mexico. He was imprisoned with Albert Speyer's caravan headed for Chihuahua and later returned to Missouri with Doniphan's expedition. Goetzmann (*Exploration & Empire*, pp. 194-6) states that Wislizenus' report "was the most important geographical and economic survey of that almost unknown region then published." \$350.00

498. WISLIZENUS, A. *Denkschrift über eine Reise nach Nord-Mexico....* Braunschweig: Vieweg, 1850. viii, 211 pp., 2 folding maps of Texas, profile of route from Independence to Chihuahua via Santa Fe and El Paso. 8vo, contemporary yellow glazed boards, orange gilt spine label. From the library of Sir Thomas Phillipps. Boards lightly soiled and a bit of light foxing, generally fine.

First German edition of preceding, with the same excellent maps, but on slightly heavier paper and with captions, titles, and place names in German. \$750.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

499. [WOLL, Adrian]. Expedición hecha en Tejas, por una parte de la 2a. División del Cuerpo de Ejército del Norte. Monterrey: Molina, 1842. 60 pp., 2 folding tables. 8vo, full modern calf, red morocco spine label, inner gilt dentelles (by Sangorski & Sutcliffe). Three small holes on title professionally mended (affecting only part of one letter), else a very fine copy of a Texas rarity.

First edition. Fifty Texas Rarities 24. Graff 4731. Howes W619. Streeter 989: "An interesting account of Woll's capture of San Antonio in September, 1842, given in a collection of reports made by Woll...dated from August 29 to October 11, 1842. These reports tell of his march from the Rio Grande to Bejar, that is, present-day San Antonio, of his capture of the city on September 11, and of the engagement at the Salado on September 18 [and] list of the 52 Texans...who were taken as prisoners." Although the Republic of Texas achieved its independence in 1836, after six years of pitched rhetoric tempered by lack of funds on both sides of the Rio Grande, Mexico reinvaded Texas with its French soldier of fortune Adrian Woll as commander. See Handbook of Texas II:927-8. \$5,000.00

500. [WOLL EXPEDITION]. ALCORTA, L. J. Reglamento del estado mayor del Ejército que debe operar sobre Téjas.... Mexico: J. M. Lara, 1844. 11 pp. 8vo, original pink printed wrappers bound in later tan calf. Very fine.

First edition. Streeter 1002: "This Reglamento is dated July 20, 1844, and is signed at the end by Alcorta and Valentin Canalizo, then General en jefe del ejército del Norte. It was presented by Canalizo to the president, Santa Anna, and approved by him at Tacubaya on July 31, 1844." These are the military regulations governing the Army of the North in its second attempted reconquest of Texas under the leadership of Adrian Woll (see preceding). Following the collapse of the armistice between Mexico and Texas at the beginning of May 1844 (when Sam Houston objected to Texas being referred to as a Department of Mexico), Santa Anna instructed Woll to resume war against Texas. Woll dispatched a formal declaration of war to Sam Houston. This and the following item were part of the Mexican plans to resume hostilities against Texas, though the Mexican campaign seems to have consisted more of posturing than action. \$750.00

501. [WOLL EXPEDITION]. Colección de itinerarios para diferentes puntos de la república mexicana.... Mexico: Lara, 1844. 28; 9 pp. Folio, contemporary green Mexican

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

calf over marbled boards (expertly rebacked, original spine preserved). Very fine. Exceedingly rare.

First edition. Eberstadt 913: "Descriptions of the routes to Austin and Bejar [in] 1844. The second part contains the invasion routes to points in Texas...with many details on the state of the roads, etc. It is separately paged, has signature numbers not continuous, and a caption title: `Itinerario Razonado.' We conjecture that it may have been intended as a separate publication or have been prepared as an afterthought. Only one month before, General Woll--the French soldier of fortune employed by Mexico--had revoked the armistice he had made with Texas when he took San Antonio. Plainly he had in mind another invasion of Texas, and these elaborately detailed Itinerarios would be needed." Streeter 1001 (locates only 3 copies; see his note for a long description of the Texas routes). \$2,500.00

502. WOLLSTONECRAFT, Mary. A Vindication of the Rights of Woman: With Strictures on Moral and Political Subjects. By Mary Woolstonecraft [sic]. Philadelphia: William Gibbons, 1792. 272 [2] pp. 12mo, protective marbled wrappers. Half inch at top of title missing (supplied in matching paper, two letters in pen facsimile. Somewhat browned and some light marginal chipping, contemporary ownership inscription on title.

First American edition. Evans 25053. Printing and the Mind of Man 242 (citing the first edition published in London the same year). Walpole called her "a hyena in petticoats," but Wollstonecraft remains one of the key figures of the women's movement, and her eloquent book is a classic. "Her [book] challenges Rousseau's notions of female inferiority, arguing for equality of education, employment for single women, and companionship with men. It caused a scandal, linked by critics to her own unconventional life, but it has become a seminal work in the tradition of liberal feminism" (International Dictionary of Women's Biography, p. 504). \$450.00

503. WOOD, George T. Engraved land grant on vellum, completed in manuscript, signed by Governor Wood and Commissioner Smyth. Dated at Austin, March 19, 1849. Measures 31 x 36 cm. Fine.

Ornate land grant signed by the George T. Wood (Handbook of Texas II:929), second governor of Texas and General Land Office Commissioner George W. Smyth granting to the School Commissioners of Galveston County three leagues of land in Milam County.\$75.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

504. WOODWARD, A. B. Considerations on the Substance of the Sun. Washington, Metropolis of the United States of America: Way and Groff, 1801. 89 [1] pp. + interleaved blanks. 12mo, contemporary calf (chipped and worn). Inner hinges strengthened, text with light to moderate foxing, and some light stains to preliminary and terminal leaves. Early presentation inscription on title: "William B. Randolph from T. D. Stone."

First edition. Shaw & Shoemaker 1684. An early American work on astrophysics, containing author's review of classical and contemporary hypotheses of the sun's constitution. Woodward (DAB) was active in the incorporation of the city of Washington, a judge and leading citizen in Michigan Territory, and later Florida. He was friends with Thomas Jefferson. \$950.00

505. WREDE, F. W. Lebensbilder aus den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und Texas.... Cassel: Theodor Fischer, 1844. [4] v [1] 324 pp. 8vo, original black cloth over blue marbled boards, remains of original printed paper spine labels. Light shelf wear, small ink stamp on title verso. A very fine copy.

First edition. Buck 305. Clark III:259: "His itinerary included New Orleans, Natchitoches, Baton Rouge, Natchez, St. Louis, various points in Illinois and Missouri, a return to New Orleans [and] Texas." Graff 4751. Howes W690. Streeter 1560: "These Lebensbilder include accounts of three visits to Texas made by Captain Wrede, a retired officer of the Hannover army, who came to the United States in the year 1835... The first Texas visit was from February to May, 1836 (p. 16-42), the second from May to September, 1838 (p. 123-160), and the third from May to September, 1841 (p. 180-7)... Excellent source materials for conditions in Texas at the time." On his return to Germany Wrede joined the staff of the Mainzer Verein to promote German colonization of Texas. \$3,000.00

506. [WYOMING]. Constitution of the Proposed State of Wyoming Adopted in Convention at Cheyenne, Wyoming. September 30, 1889. Cheyenne: Cheyenne Leader Printing Co., 1889. 60 [1] pp. 8vo, original grey printed wrappers. Stapled, as issued. Lower wrap neatly mended, otherwise fine.

First edition, variant issue, on wood pulp paper. Eberstadt 166:193. McMurtrie 152. The first Wyoming Constitution. Of interest for women's studies, since it grants to women the right to vote and hold office, a very

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

progressive stance for the time (the U.S. did not establish the right of suffrage to women until 1920).\$300.00

507. [WYOMING]. Constitution State of Wyoming [cover title]. [Cheyenne: The Daily Sun, Book and Job Printing, 1893]. 60 pp. 8vo, original gilt-lettered brown cloth. Very light outer wear, generally very fine.

Another edition of preceding, an offprint from the 1893 Journal and Debates of the Constitutional Convention (see next entry). \$75.00

508. [WYOMING]. Journal and Debates of the Constitutional Convention of the State of Wyoming. Begun at the City of Cheyenne on September 2, 1889, and concluded September 30, 1889. Cheyenne: The Daily Sun, Book and Job Printing, 1893. 864, 60 15 [1] pp. 8vo, original law sheep, spine with raised bands and red and black morocco labels. Covers detached and spine worn, internally very fine.

First edition. Gives the full text of the Constitutional Convention and prints the constitution at the end. \$300.00

509. [WYOMING]. UNITED STATES (House of Representatives). Admission of Wyoming into the Union.... Washington: HR39(1&2), 1890. 62 pp.; 36 pp. 8vo, new beige cloth, black calf spine label. Text lightly browned, else fine.

First edition. Contains the first Wyoming constitution, report examining the issue of statehood for Wyoming, information on resources, railroads, etc.\$175.00

510. [WYOMING]. Shoshone Mining District, [Dakota] Territory, [Sept. 18th] 186[7?]..... N.p., n.d. Printed mining certificate for a claim at South Pass Ledge completed in manuscript, woodcut of mining operation at upper left, typographical border. Very fine, signed by Shoshone Mining District Recorder, H. B. Heubbell.

This unrecorded certificate may be an early Wyoming imprint, but we have not been able to verify this. The first Wyoming imprint was created at Fort Bridger in 1863; no subsequent Wyoming imprints are recorded until 1867, except for a disputed imprint of 1866. This certificate was apparently printed during the transition period at the time Wyoming Territory was being organized, which may account for the fact that a blank was left for filling in the Territory. Until Wyoming Territory was created in 1868-9, the region was part of Dakota Territory. The certificate, which registers a claim of 400 feet on the

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

South Pass Ledge, is signed by H. B. Heubbell, one of the original founders of mining in South Pass City. \$1,250.00

511. YOUNT, George C. George C. Yount and his Chronicles of the West Comprising Extracts from his "Memoirs and the Orange Clark "Narrative" Edited by Charles L. Camp. Denver: Rosenstock, 1966. xviii, 280 pp., colored frontispiece of a William H. Meyers watercolor sketch, portraits, chart, large folding map at rear. Large 8vo, original maize and brown pictorial boards. Very fine.

First edition. Rocq S1235. The author was one of the earliest U.S. trappers to venture into the Transmississippi West and the first white settler in Napa Valley. Handsomely printed by Alfred and Lawton Kennedy. \$75.00

512. [ZAMORANO, AUGUSTÍN J. V.]. SANTA ANNA, Antonio López de. Printed document on sealed paper, completed in manuscript, dated at Mexico City, February 23, 1842, signed by Santa Anna, J. M. Tornel, J. J. de Andrade, Francisco Romero, and one other official. Some staining and creased at folds, otherwise fine, with embossed seals.

By this document, Santa Anna confers on Zamorano the rank of Colonel and refers to the fact that he is already Adjutant Inspector of Alta California. Zamorano (1798-1842) was born in Florida, served in the Mexican Army, and went to California in 1825. "Zamorano is best known as the first printer of California" (Hart, Companion to California, p. 493). Neither Hart nor Porrúa refers to Zamorano's full colonelcy. \$1,500.00

TEXAS ANNEXATION

The following speeches and reports all relate to Annexation. "During the years from 1836 through 1845 the Texas question frequently occupied the attention of Congress, beginning with a few speeches in 1836 and 1837 upon recognition, and ending with a great flood in 1844 and 1845, when annexation was being debated" (Streeter, p. 511).

513. CLARKE, James Freeman. The Annexation of Texas. A Sermon, Delivered in the Masonic Temple on Fast Day.... Boston: Office of the Christian World, 1844. 42 [1] pp. 24mo, sewn. Title lightly stained, else fine. Streeter 1484: "Though Clarke gives many arguments against annexation, the intensity of his feeling seems to be due to his hatred of slavery and his fear that its cause would be advanced by annexation." \$150.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

514. DEMOCRATIC ASSOCIATION. The South in Danger; Being a Document Published by The Democratic Association of Washington, D.C. For Circulation at the South, and showing the design of the Annexation of Texas to be the security and perpetuation of Slavery. [Washington, 1844]. 10 pp., 8vo. First page lightly stained. Streeter 1419C: "With additional material, published by the Whig State Central Committee of Massachusetts." \$125.00

515. HANNA, John S. Petition of John S. Hanna, remonstrating Against the annexation of Texas. February 27, 1845. Washington: SD142, 1845. 3 pp., 8vo. A few tears along blank inner margin where carelessly removed, else fine. \$50.00

516. MERRICK, [William Dunhurst]. Speech of Mr. Merrick, of Maryland, on the Annexation of Texas. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, February 21, 1845. N.p. [1845]. 8pp., 8vo. Stained at top corner and a few creases. Streeter A44. \$50.00

517. RIVES, William C. Speech of the Hon. William C. Rives, of Virginia, on the Resolution for the Annexation of Texas. In Senate United States--February 15, 1845. N.p. [1845]. 16 pp., 8vo. Occasional light foxing. Streeter A46n. \$50.00

518. ROCKWELL, Julius. Speech of Mr. Julius Rockwell, of Mass. upon the Admission of Texas as a State, into the Union. Washington: J. & G.S. Gideon, 1845. 16 pp., 8vo. Fine, with contemporary signature of Geo. Allen. Streeter A99n. \$75.00

519. SEDGWICK, Theodore. Thoughts on the Proposed Annexation of Texas to the United States. First Published in the New York Evening Post, under the Signature of Veto. New York: D. Fanshaw, 1844. 56 pp., 8vo. A few light stains, else fine, with contemporary ownership inscription. Streeter 1533: "Lengthy and learned argument against annexation." \$150.00

520. SEDGWICK, Theodore. Thoughts on the Proposed Annexation of Texas to the United States. First Published in the New York Evening Post, under the Signature of Veto; (Theodore Sedgwick.) Together with the Address of Albert Gallatin.... New York: S. W. Benedict, 1844. 56 pp., 8vo. A bit of light foxing, else very fine. Streeter 1533B. Another issue of preceding. \$75.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

521. THOMPSON, Waddy. Letter of General Waddy Thompson upon the Annexation of Texas: Addressed to the Editors of the National Intelligencer. Washington: Gales and Seaton, 1844. 14 pp., 8vo. Fine. Streeter 1540: "An attack by a southern Whig and upholder of slavery, on the proposed annexation of Texas. Thompson had been appointed Minister to Mexico in 1842." \$125.00

522. UNITED STATES. DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Annexation of Texas to the United States. Message from the President of the United States, In compliance with a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 13th instant, respecting an Annexation of Texas to the United States. October 3, 1837. Washington: HRE40, 1837. 18 pp., 8vo. Light browning, a few small tears to blank margins. Streeter 1297: "This message...sends to the House letters of General Hunt, envoy extraordinary of Texas, to John Forsyth, Secretary of State, dated August 4 and September 12, 1837, and Forsyth's letter of August 25. Hunt's letter of August 4 was a formal request that the United States consider annexation. Forsyth's negative reply had cited the treaty obligations of the United States to Mexico." \$85.00

523. UNITED STATES. PRESIDENT (John Tyler). Message from the President of the United States Communicating Certain information in reply to a resolution of the Senate of the 22d May, 1844.... Washington: SD349, 1844. 12 pp., 8vo. Neatly backed with old brown paper; a bit of light foxing. Streeter 1551: "Includes a letter from John C. Calhoun, Secretary of State, to Texan envoys Van Zandt and Henderson, dated April 11, 1844, stating that the Secretary of the Navy has been instructed to order a strong naval force to concentrate in the Gulf of Mexico, 'to meet any emergency,' and similar orders have been issued by the Secretary of War to move disposable military forces to the Southwestern frontier, and that during the pending of the treaty the President would use all his constitutional powers to protect Texas from all foreign invasion." \$50.00

524. WALKER, [John Robert]. Letter of Mr. Walker, of Mississippi, Relative to the Annexation of Texas: In Reply to the Call of the People of Carroll County, Kentucky, to Communicate his Views on that Subject. Washington: Printed at the Globe Office, 1844. 32 pp., 8vo. Occasional light foxing, else very fine. Streeter 1556: "This letter...started the debate on annexation which absorbed the country until the joint resolution for

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

annexation was signed by President Tyler on March 1, 1845. Walker addressed to the North the argument that annexation would restore the exports of the United States to Texas, that had slumped alarmingly between 1839 and 1843, and would gradually diminish slavery, as the utility of the slave system would gradually decrease in the northern belt of slave states. The South was told that rejection would drive Texas into an alliance with England and result in gradual loss to Texas of the South's exports of cotton."
\$75.00

525. WALKER, [John Robert]. Letter of Mr. Walker, of Mississippi, Relative to the Reannexation of Texas: In Reply to the Call of the People of Carroll County, Kentucky, to Communicate his Views on that Subject. Washington: Printed at the Globe Office, 1844. 32 pp., 8vo. Occasional light foxing, else very fine. Streeter 1556A. Another issue of preceding. \$50.00

COMPROMISE OF 1850

The following items relate to the Compromise of 1850. "The United States' acquisition of new territory under the terms of the treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo of February 2, 1848, complicated the already serious slavery problem. The issues in dispute at this time included the admission of California into the Union as a free state; the organization of Utah and New Mexico into territories, with or without the Wilmot Proviso; the formation of a new fugitive slave law suitable to the southern states; the abolition of the slave trade in the District of Columbia; and the settlement of the Texas and New Mexico boundary controversy (Handbook of Texas I, pp. 388-9).

526. BALDWIN, Mr. Texas' Claim to New Mexico Speech of Mr. Baldwin, of Connecticut, in the Senate of the United States, Thursday, July 25, 1850.... [Washington]: Congressional Globe Office [1850]. 8 pp., 8vo. Fine. With the spirited interpositions of Rusk and Houston.
\$75.00

527. CLARK, C. E. Speech of Hon. C. E. Clarke, of New York, on the Bill establishing the Boundary between Texas and New Mexico, Delivered in the House of Representatives, August 30, 1850. Washington: Buell & Blanchard, 1850. 15 pp., 8vo. Fine. \$75.00

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

528. GIDDINGS, J. R. Boundaries of Texas. Speech of Hon. J. R. Giddings, of Ohio, in the House of Representatives, Monday, August 13, 1850. On the Bill establishing the boundaries between Texas and New Mexico.... [Washington]: Congressional Globe Office [1850]. 8 pp., 8vo. Fine. \$75.00

529. HOUSTON, Sam. Speech of Hon. Sam Houston, of Texas, on the Subject of Compromise. In the Senate of the United States, February 8, 1850. [Washington]: Towers [1850]. 16 pp., 8vo. Fine. \$100.00

530. HOUSTON, Sam. The Compromise Measures. Speech of Hon. Sam Houston, of Texas, in the Senate of the United States, Dec. 11, 1851, on the Resolution Reaffirming the Compromise Measures. [Washington]: Globe Office [1851]. 8 pp., 8vo. Fine. \$50.00

531. KAUFMAN, David S. Speech of Hon. David S. Kaufman, of Texas, on the Slavery Question. Delivered in the House of Representatives, February 10, 1847. Washington: Blair and Rives, 1847. 14 pp., 8vo. Light to moderate foxing. \$75.00

532. ROOT, Joseph M. California and New Mexico. Speech of Hon. Joseph M. Root, of Ohio, in the House of Representatives, February 15, 1850. [Washington]: Congressional Globe Office [1850]. 7 pp., 8vo. Fine. \$75.00

533. Collection of approximately 50 ex-voto paintings. Mexico, mostly 19th century. In a variety of mediums and styles. Generally fine-very fine.

A well-rounded grouping intelligently collected by an artist, with several unusual examples of ex-votos, a type of Mexican folk art "in which pious people give thanks for some divine favor received, illustrating at once the evil and its cure through the intervention of a sacred image. Charming, evocative, and ingenuous in the way they state the theme, and in its plastic solution, these little pictures painted on wood, tin, or cardboard are plentiful in the sanctuaries of the famous images... They are not works of art, but of ritual, and they are not like any other painting, ancient or modern. And yet their artistic value is immense, in their authentic--that is, child-like--interpretation of forms, of perspective, of the affections and emotions which suffuse their characters with life"

Dorothy Sloan Books – Catalogue 7 (6/90)

(Toussaint, Colonial Art in Mexico, p. 386). Details upon request.